

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

**PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
ATTN: BID/PROPOSAL CUSTODIAN
TWO MONTGOMERY STREET, 3RD FLOOR
JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY 07302**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

ISSUE DATE: October 10, 2014

TITLE: REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQC) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES DURING 2015-2018 FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS

RFP NO.: 39929

SUBMIT PROPOSALS NO LATER THAN THE DUE DATE AND TIME TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS

QUESTIONS DUE BY: October 22, 2014 TIME: 2:00 P.M.

PROPOSAL DUE DATE: October 31, 2014 TIME: 2:00 P.M.

CONTACT: INALDO CHAVARRIA

PHONE: (212) 435-5383

FAX: (212) 435-5116

EMAIL: ichavarria@panynj.gov

October 10, 2014

SUBJECT: REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQC) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES DURING 2015-2018 FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS

Dear Sir or Madam,

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (“Authority” or “Port Authority”) is seeking Proposals from prospective Consultants (also “You,” “Firm,” “Consultant” and “Proposer”) in response to this Request for Proposals (“RFP”) Indefinite Quantity Contracts (IQC) for the Performance of Expert Professional Project Management Services (“Services”) on an As-needed Basis During 2015-2018 for Federally Funded Projects. The Scope of the Services is set forth in “Attachment A – Scope of Services,” attached hereto and made a part hereof.

A sample of the proposed Agreement is attached hereto and made a part hereof. Please review the Agreement, which will be the basis for the submission of Proposals, and which you will sign in the event the Authority accepts your Proposal. You are expected to agree to all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement. You should therefore not make any changes to, or restate any of its provisions in your Proposal or supporting material. The Authority is under no obligation to entertain or accept any exceptions to the Agreement.

The specific Project Management Services that will be required have not yet been determined, but will be defined under individual competitive Task Orders. As projects are identified by the Authority, Task Order Proposals will be solicited from firms who have been awarded agreements under this IQC solicitation, and who will compete for Task Orders on an “as-needed” basis. Upon award of the agreement and subsequent Task Orders, firms will be required to comply with applicable Federal requirements, such as Federal Transit Administration (FTA), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

Port Authority anticipates awarding a maximum of seven (7) IQC contracts to qualified firms. The estimated range of each Task Order that may be awarded to each firm is approximately \$150,000.00 to \$1.5 million. The proposed Indefinite Quantity Contract (IQC) program is estimated value of \$6,000,000 to \$10,000,000.00.

The services of the Consultant shall generally consist of performing the subject services at various Authority facilities, as required. These services may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- **Development of Project Management Plans**
- **Implementation of Management Plans**
- **Monitoring and Reporting**
- **Program Level Management Services**
- **Program Management Support**
- **Additional “As-Needed” Tasks**

The initial term of the IQCs will be for a four (4) year period, commencing in 2015. At the Authority’s discretion, the term may be renewed for three additional (3) one-year periods (a maximum total of seven (7) years).

RFP Contents

Request for Proposal Cover Letter
Attachment A: Scope of Services
Attachment B: Agreement on Terms of Discussion
Attachment C-1: Proposer Pre-requisite A
Attachment C-2: Proposer Pre-requisite B
Attachment D: DBE Appendices
Attachment D-1: DBE Goal Statement
Attachment D-2: DBE Participation Plan & Affirmation Statement
Attachment D-3: Information on Solicited Firms
Attachment E: Staffing Plan Template
Attachment F: Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement
Attachment G: Commercial Liability Insurance and Worker’s Compensation Ins.
Attachment H: Information Security Handbook
Attachment I: Port Authority Standard Agreement
Attachment J: Federal Transit Administration Provisions
Attachment K: FEMA Provisions

I. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS:

To respond to this RFP, the Proposer shall submit a concise Proposal in accordance with the following requirements:

- A. The Proposal shall be not more than twenty (20) pages (double-sided using 12 point or greater font size), not including resumes and attachments. The Proposal pages shall be numbered and bound or in a 3-ring binder, with “Firm Name” and **RFP Number 39929** clearly indicated on the cover.

- B. Each section of the Proposal shall be separated with a tab divider that is labeled in accordance with the letter of the requirements specified in Section V below (“Proposal Submission Requirements”).
- C. All Proposals must be delivered in sealed envelopes and/or packages. Address Proposal to: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, Procurement Department, Two Montgomery Street, 3rd Floor, Jersey City, NJ 07302, **Attention: Bid/Proposal Custodian. Do not address your Proposal to any other name.** Submit one (1) reproducible original and four (4) copies, along with four (4) compact disc copies of your Proposal for review. Notwithstanding submission of the compact disc, in case of inconsistency, the reproducible original of the Proposal and the written hard copy agreement, if awarded, shall take precedence over material on the compact disc.
- D. The Proposer should use its **full legal name without abbreviations** in its submission to the Authority, including on any return address label, in information on the compact disc and in the reproducible original and copies of the Proposal. It is the responsibility of the Proposer to properly label all submissions as mislabeling may lead to delays in Agreement award and subsequent Task Order payments.
- E. Provide the address of your firm to which any written correspondence should be sent, as well as a contact name with phone number and email address.
- F. Allow sufficient time for delivery of your sealed Proposal so that the Authority receives it **no later than 2:00 P.M. on October 31, 2014 (“Proposal Due Date”)**. **The cover of your submittal and packaging must include the RFP Number (as stated above) and the RFP title.** The Authority assumes no responsibility for delays caused by any delivery services.
- G. The Authority will not accept Proposals submitted via electronic mail or fax.
- H. If your Proposal is to be hand-delivered, please note that only individuals with valid photo identification will be permitted access to the Authority’s offices. Individuals without valid identification will be turned away and their packages not accepted.

II. PROPOSER PREREQUISITES:

Only Proposals from Firms demonstrating compliance with the below pre-requisites will be evaluated. The Authority will be the sole judge of whether a Proposer meets the prerequisite requirements.

- A. Firms must have a minimum of five (5) years experience, at the time of proposal submission in performing project management services for major transportation facilities.
- B. Firms must have an office in the Greater New York/New Jersey Metropolitan Area and must have at least 30 individuals on staff, who have demonstrated experience

performing program/project management services in the Greater New York/New Jersey Metropolitan Area.

In the event a Proposal is submitted by a Joint Venture, the foregoing prerequisites will apply to such Proposal as follows:

With respect to subparagraphs (A) and (B) above, the prerequisites will be considered satisfied if the Joint Venture itself, or any of its participants individually, meets the requirements.

If a Joint Venture which has not been established as a distinct legal entity submits a Proposal, it and all participants in the Joint Venture shall be bound jointly and severally and each participant in the Joint Venture shall execute the Proposal and do each act and thing required by this Request For Proposals.

If the Proposer is a Common Law Joint Venture, the names of all participants shall be listed followed by the words “acting jointly and severally”.

If the Joint Venture is a distinct legal entity, the name of the Joint Venture Proposer shall appear on the original Proposal and wherever else the Proposer’s name would appear.

All Joint Venture Proposers must provide documentation of their legal status.

All Proposers must include documentation that they meet the above prerequisites. Attachment C-1 Proposer Prerequisites Item A and Attachment C-2 Proposer Prerequisites Item B should be completed and submitted as part of the Proposal to document the required experience for which the Firm is submitting a Proposal. By furnishing this Request for Proposals to Proposers, the Port Authority has not made a determination that the Proposers have met the prerequisites or have otherwise been deemed qualified to perform the services. In addition, a determination that a Proposer has met the prerequisites is no assurance that it will be deemed qualified in connection with other Proposal requirements included herein.

Satisfaction of the foregoing requirements does not ensure that the Proposer will be selected for performance of the subject services. Consultants/Firms that do not meet these requirements will not be considered further for performance of the subject services.

III. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Proposer will be required to demonstrate that it is financially capable of performing the Agreement resulting from this RFP. The determination of the Proposer’s financial qualifications and ability to perform this Agreement will be in the sole discretion of the Port Authority. The Proposer shall submit, with its Proposal, the following:

- A. (1) Certified financial statements, including applicable notes, reflecting the Proposer’s assets, liabilities, net worth, revenues, expenses, profit or loss and cash flow for the most recent calendar year or the Proposer’s most recent fiscal year.

(2) Where the certified financial statements in (1) above are not available, then reviewed statements from an independent Certified Public Accountant setting forth the aforementioned information shall be provided.

Where the statements submitted pursuant to subparagraphs (1) and (2) aforementioned do not cover a period which includes a date not more than forty-five (45) days prior to the Proposal Due Date, then the Proposer shall also submit a statement in writing, signed by an executive officer or his/her designee, that the present financial condition of the Proposer is at least as good as that shown on the statements submitted.

- B. A statement of work which the Proposer has on hand, including any work on which a bid and/or Proposal has been submitted, containing a description of the work, the annual dollar value, the location by City and State, the current percentage of completion, the expected date for completion, and the name of an individual within the Proposer's Firm that is most familiar with the Proposer's work on these jobs.

The Proposer's Federal Employer Identification Number (i.e., the number assigned to firms by the Federal Government for tax purposes), the Proposer's Dun and Bradstreet number, if any, the name of any credit service to which the Proposer furnished information and the number, if any, assigned by such service to the Proposer's account.

IV. QUALIFICATIONS-BASED SELECTION CRITERIA

The IQC qualifications-based selection shall take into consideration the following technical selection criteria, as listed in relative order of importance. After consideration of these factors, the Authority may enter into negotiations with the Consultant/Firm(s) deemed best qualified to perform the required services:

- Staff Qualifications and Experience;
- Firm's Qualifications and Experience;
- Management/Technical Approach.

Task Order Proposals will be evaluated based on the criteria listed below in relative order of importance:

- Qualifications and relevant experience of staff proposed for the Task Order;
- Qualification, relevant experience of the firm and past performance;
- Technical and Management approach to be taken in performing the work efforts outlined in Attachment A – Scope of Services

After consideration of these factors, the Authority may enter into negotiations with the Consultant/Firm(s) deemed best qualified to perform the required Task Order services.

V. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

To respond to this RFP, Proposers must provide the following information:

In the front of your Proposal, provide a copy of Attachment B - Agreement on Terms of Discussion, signed by an officer of your Firm. If the Proposer is a Joint Venture, an authorized representative of each member of the Joint Venture shall sign the Agreement.

Demonstrate your compliance with the Proposer Prerequisites listed above by providing Attachments C-1 and C-2. Only Proposals that meet the Prerequisites outlined in Section II, entitled "Proposer Prerequisites," above will be evaluated based on the criteria outlined in Section IV – Evaluation Criteria. To ensure that Proposals are properly evaluated, Proposers, at a minimum, must address the following:

A. FIRM'S QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

Demonstrate your compliance with the Proposer Prerequisites listed above by providing Attachments C-1, and C-2.

In a concise narrative form, demonstrate your firm's specific relevant experience in the performance of services similar to those contemplated herein. For all projects referenced, the services must have been performed by, or must be currently being performed by, the Proposer within the last five (5) years. The information outlining the services performed or currently being performed shall include:

- The name, address, point of contact and telephone number(s) of the Contracting Party;
- Locations where the work was performed;
- Duration of the Contract/Agreement;
- Date(s) the services were provided;
- The approximate dollar amount of the Contract/Agreement;
- The annual staff hours of full and part time labor expended in the performance of the Contract/Agreement;
- A summary of the types of work performed; and
- Names of representatives (Professional References) familiar with the work and who the Port Authority may contact.

Only Proposals received from Firms/Consultants demonstrating relevant prior experience will be evaluated for performance of the subject services.

B. STAFF QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

The Proposer shall submit a Staffing Plan (Attachment E) listing the name(s) and title(s) of personnel, including key personnel, who will be assigned to perform any services requested in accordance with the Scope of Services presented in Attachment A.

In a separate narrative, provide detailed experience of key individuals who would be responsible for the successful completion of the proposed project. Attach a detailed resume for each individual that includes his or her educational background, chronological history of employment, relevant licenses and certifications. The resumes should clearly

identify the years of experience and technical capabilities in the field related to the tasks for which the individual will be responsible.

Indicate how you will ensure commitment to the project of said key personnel and your plan for providing equally qualified personnel in the event that such key personnel become unavailable during the progress of the work. However, notwithstanding the aforementioned required plan, please note that it is expected that key personnel submitted under this Request for Proposal will be committed to being assigned to this project for its duration. The Consultant shall not remove or replace the Project Manager or any other key personnel, as identified by the Authority, without the written consent of the Authority and the Authority will not consent until the Consultant has proffered a candidate with similar and equal credentials acceptable to the Authority.

Identify sub-consultants, if any, and indicate their experience and qualifications. Provide the terms and conditions for their compensation, their DBE status and the technical qualifications of their key personnel to be assigned to the subject project.

C. MANAGEMENT/ TECHNICAL APPROACH

Submit a detailed description of the proposed management approach to be taken for the administration of the IQC contract and the work, which will be awarded under each Task Order Contract covering the Tasks listed in Attachment A, entitled "Scope of Services". In support, the Proposer shall also provide:

1. A detailed Staffing Plan in accordance with Attachment E – Staffing Plan, including an organization chart.
2. A tracking system for deliverables, controlling costs, and meeting management (organizing meetings, determining agendas, writing and distributing meeting minutes, and monitoring the progress of action items agreed upon in meetings, etc.).
3. Procedures for keeping the Authority team informed of issues and progress during performance of each Task Order project.
4. Approach to Quality Control/Quality Assurance.

D. DBE PARTICIPATION

This Contract is subject to the United States Department of Transportation regulations on Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) contained in Part 26 of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

The following goal for DBE participation has been set for this Contract:

17% for firms owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals¹ and certified as DBE's either by the New York or New Jersey Unified Certification Program (UCP) partners.

Eligible DBE firms are listed on the following Uniform Certification Programs (UCPs) websites:

New York UCP – <http://www.nysucp.net/>

New Jersey UCP – <http://www.njucp.net/>

By submitting a Proposal for this Contract, the Proposer assures the Authority that it will meet the foregoing goal and shall submit the DBE Goals Statement form (Appendix D1) with its Proposal. If the Proposer determines it cannot make this assurance, it may nevertheless submit a Proposal, but in such event it shall note on the DBE Goals Statement form the percentage of DBE participation it anticipates, including documentation supporting the good faith efforts made to achieve the goals set forth in the Contract.

The Proposer shall submit with its Proposal the DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix D2) for each DBE firm it intends to use on this Contract. The DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall provide the name and address of each DBE firm, a description of the work to be performed, the dollar value of each DBE subcontract and the signature affirmation from each DBE firm participating in this Contract.

A proposer who fails to meet the DBE goal for this Contract and fails to demonstrate to the Authority that the Proposer has made good faith efforts to meet same shall not be eligible to be awarded the Contract. The following are illustrative of good faith efforts:

- a. Attendance at a pre-bid meeting, if any, scheduled by the Authority to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities under a given solicitation;
- b. Advertisement in general circulation media, trade association publications, and minority-focused media for at least 20 days before bids or Proposals are due. If 20 days are not available, publication for a shorter reasonable time is acceptable;
- c. Written notification to DBEs that their interest in the Contract is solicited;
- d. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal;
- e. Efforts to negotiate with DBEs for specific sub-bids including at a minimum;

¹ Individuals who are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged include women, Blacks, Hispanics, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, and Asian-Indian Americans. A bidder may meet the DBE goal by using any combination of disadvantaged businesses.

1. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were contacted;
 2. A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed; and
 3. A statement of why additional agreements with DBEs were not reached;
- f. Concerning each DBE, the Proposer contacted but rejected as unqualified, and the reasons for the rejection;
- g. Efforts made to assist the DBEs contacted that need assistance in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Proposer or Authority.

The Proposer shall submit with its Proposal the completed Information on Solicited Firms form (Appendix D3) listing every firm that provided a quotation to the Proposer for any subcontract to be performed under this Contract, whether or not the firms are DBE certified, and whether or not the firms' quotes were included in the final Proposal.

E. PRICING AND COMPENSATION

This IQC Solicitation is a qualifications-based selection in accordance with the Brooks Act requirement. Therefore, cost proposals are not required at this time. Selected Consultants who are awarded an IQC Agreement will be requested to submit cost proposals when Task Order requests for proposals are solicited.

F. PROVIDE A COMPLETE LIST OF YOUR FIRM'S AFFILIATES.

G. PROPOSER'S INTEGRITY PROVISIONS

If your Firm is selected for performance of the subject services, the agreement you will be asked to sign will include clauses entitled "Certification of No Investigation (Criminal Or Civil Anti-Trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment, Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure Of Other Information" and "Non-Collusive Proposing, and Code Of Ethics Certification; Certification of No Solicitation Based On Commission, Percentage, Brokerage, Contingent or Other Fees". By submitting a Proposal, the Consultant shall be deemed to have made the certifications contained therein unless said Consultant submits a statement with its Proposal explaining why any such certification(s) cannot be made. Such a submission shall be submitted in a separate envelope along with your Proposal, clearly marked "CERTIFICATION STATEMENT".

H. BACKGROUND QUALIFICATIONS QUESTIONNAIRE

The Proposer shall submit a completed Background Qualifications Questionnaire (BQQ), as required for all consultants, subconsultants, contractors and vendors providing services to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. This document and instructions for

submitting the completed BQQ to the Authority's Office of Inspector General can be obtained at the Authority's website through the following link:

<http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general/inspector-general-programs.html>

A BQQ is also to be submitted for any proposed subcontractor, subconsultant or vendor known to the Proposer at the time of Proposal submission.

I. GENERAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

If the Proposer or any employee, agent or subconsultant of the Proposer may have a possible conflict of interest, or may give the appearance of a possible conflict of interest, the Proposer shall include in its Proposal a statement indicating the nature of the conflict and shall submit a mitigation plan addressing said conflict.

It is envisioned and recommended that the following items/concepts be addressed in a proposed mitigation plan where a conflict or the appearance of a conflict of interest may in the future or does currently exist:

- 1) A proposed organizational chart/structure/firewall designed to keep staff and resources separate, as specific by project, and to allow for no overlap between team members and resources, including, but not limited to: equipment, materials, staffing, laydown areas, and office facilities on said projects.
- 2) Specific plan(s) intended to maintain the separation and integrity, as specific by project, of the following, to include, but not be limited to: confidential and/or privileged information, documents, plans, drawings, estimates and other financial data.
- 3) Specific plan to maintain proper and independent billing procedure(s) designed to address the avoidance of double and improper billings.
- 4) Specific plan to educate employees, on all levels, of the importance of said mitigation plan to promote the awareness and importance of mitigation and its role in preventing fraud waste, and abuse, and verification of such education/training and individual understanding.
- 5) Specific plan to internally oversee and/or audit the above-listed plans and procedures to ensure compliance.
- 6) Specific contingency plan, notification, and approval process for cases where there is a necessary, reasonable and business related purpose for overlap in and/or sharing of staff members and/or resources.
- 7) Specific contingency plan addressing any direct or suspected violation of said mitigation plan. All violations must be reported to the Port Authority, including its Inspector General.

- 8) The Consultant shall ensure that any subconsultant/subcontractor will cooperate with the Port Authority's Inspector General and its Integrity Monitor, in auditing the mitigation plan for compliance. This cooperation must include access to all necessary documentation and interviews of employees.

The Authority reserves the right to disqualify the Proposer if, in the Authority's sole discretion, any interest disclosed from any source could create a conflict of interest or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Authority's determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest will be final.

J. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

1. This Agreement may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the Agreement may, without some form of restriction on future activities, result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Consultant.
 - a. The Consultant will have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of Agreement performance. Additionally, the Consultant may be granted access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during Agreement performance. The Consultant agrees to protect all such information from disclosure even after contract expiration or termination, unless otherwise authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
 - b. To the extent that the Consultant either (i) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (ii) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Consultant agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority issues, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Consultant was ineligible to complete.
2. The Consultant, by submitting its Proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the Contract and, in doing so, agrees not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
3. If the Authority determines that the Consultant has violated any term of this clause entitled "Organizational Conflict of Interest," the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress including, but not limited to, requiring the Consultant to terminate any affiliation or contractual

arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority, determining the Consultant ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or “follow-on” contracts that may be based upon the Consultant’s actions under this Agreement or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Agreement, in whole or in part.

VI. ORAL PRESENTATIONS

After review of all Proposal submissions, an oral presentation to the Selection Committee and others, as appropriate, may be requested by the Authority. It should be noted that Proposers selected to make presentations may be given only short advance notice. Presentations will be limited to 30 minutes and should include the material contained in their Proposal. The presentation will be followed by an approximately 30 minute long question and answer session. It will be at the Proposer’s discretion as to who leads the oral presentation; however, the lead presenter shall be supported by no more than five (5) staff members who are proposed to work on this project. Notification of presentation scheduling will be made by e-mail. Please provide the name and email address of the person who should be contacted for presentation scheduling as well as an alternate contact person in the event that the primary contact person is unavailable.

VII. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

It is Authority policy that its Consultants/Contractors and vendors comply with the legal requirements of the States of New York and New Jersey. Your attention is therefore called to New York State’s requirements that certain contractors, affiliates, subcontractors and subcontractors’ affiliates register with the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance for the purpose of collection and remittance of sales and use taxes. Similarly, New Jersey requires business organizations to obtain appropriate Business Registration Certificates from the Division of Revenue of the State’s Department of the Treasury.

Your attention is also directed to Section XII hereof and Section 22 of the Authority’s Standard Agreement regarding nondisclosure/confidentiality agreements.

After a review of all Proposals received, the Authority will forward two copies of the Agreement and Attachment A thereto to each selected Firm, which shall sign and return both copies. The return of one copy executed by the Authority will effectuate the Agreement.

Should you have any questions, please e-mail them to Inaldo Chavarria at ichavarria@panynj.gov. **All such emails must have “RFP Number 39929 in the subject line. All questions should be submitted no later than 2:00 P.M. (EST) on October 22, 2014.** Neither Mr. Chavarria nor any other employee of the Authority is authorized to interpret the provisions of this RFP or accompanying documents or to give additional information as to its requirements. If interpretation or additional information is required, it will be communicated by written addendum issued by the Authority to all Proposers and such writing shall form a part of this RFP, or the accompanying documents, as appropriate.

Proposers should not rely on any representations, statements or clarifications not made in writing in this RFP or in a formal addendum.

VIII. CITY PAYROLL TAX

Proposers should be aware of the payroll tax imposed by the:

- a. City of Newark, New Jersey for services performed in Newark, New Jersey;
- b. City of New York, New York for services performed in New York, New York; and
- c. City of Yonkers, New York for services performed in Yonkers, New York.

These taxes, if applicable, are the sole responsibility of the Consultant. Proposers should consult their tax advisors as to the effect, if any, of these taxes. The Port Authority provides this notice for informational purposes only and is not responsible for either the imposition or administration of such taxes. The Port Authority exemption set forth in the Paragraph entitled “Sales Tax Exemption”, in Section IX below does not apply to these taxes.

IX. SALES TAX EXEMPTION

Purchases of services and tangible personal property by the Port Authority are exempt from New York and New Jersey State and local sales and compensating use taxes (Sales Taxes). Therefore, the Port Authority's purchase of the Consultant's services under this Contract is exempt from Sales Taxes. Accordingly, the Consultant must not include Sales Taxes in the price charged to the Port Authority for the consultant's services under this Contract.

X. DISPOSAL OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Proposers shall ensure that all recipients of Contract documents through them, including those who do not propose, and any prospective subcontractors and suppliers who may receive all or a part of the Contract documents or copies thereof, must secure and appropriately dispose of the Contract documents to prevent further disclosure of the information contained in the documents. Secure and appropriate disposal includes methods of document destruction such as cross shredding or arrangements with refuse handlers, which ensure that third persons will not have access to the documents' contents before, during, or after disposal. Documents may also be returned for disposal purposes to the Contract Desk on the 3rd Floor, 3 Gateway Center, Newark NJ 07102 or the office of the Director of Procurement, Two Montgomery Street, 3rd Floor, Jersey City, NJ 07302.

XI. PROTEST PROCEDURES

The information found at the following link is the sole administrative remedy for protesting procurement decisions:

<http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/pdf/protest-procedures.pdf>

XII. NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT(S)

All Proposers are required to sign and submit, along with their Proposals, the Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement(s) (NDAs), and Acknowledgments, attached to this RFP and identified as Attachment F.

The Authority reserves the unqualified right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to reject all Proposals, to waive defects in Proposals, to undertake discussions and modifications with one or more Proposers/Consultants and to proceed with that Proposal or modified Proposal, if any, which in its judgment will, under all the circumstances, best serve the public interest.

You shall be entitled to no compensation in connection with your preparation, submission or presentation of a Proposal. The Port Authority shall have no obligation to you except under a duly authorized and executed Agreement/Contract entered into by the Authority and the chosen Consultants.

Sincerely,

Richard Perez
Procurement Manager
FTA/WTC Site Projects
Procurement Department

ATTACHMENT A

SCOPE OF WORK FOR REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQC) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES DURING 2015-2018 FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS

I. BACKGROUND

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority” or “Authority”) is a municipal corporate instrumentality and political subdivision of the States of New York and New Jersey, created and existing by virtue of the Compact of April 30, 1921, made by and between the two States, and thereafter consented to by the Congress of the United States. It is charged with providing transportation, terminal and other facilities of trade and commerce within the Port District. The Port District comprises an area of about 1,500 square miles in both States, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States. The Authority manages and/or operates all of the region’s major commercial airports (Newark Liberty International, John F. Kennedy International, Teterboro, LaGuardia and Stewart International Airports), marine terminals in both New Jersey and New York (Port Newark and Elizabeth, Howland Hook and Brooklyn Piers); and its interstate tunnels and bridges (the Lincoln and Holland Tunnels; the George Washington, Bayonne, and Goethals Bridges; and the Outerbridge Crossing), which are vital “Gateways to the Nation.”

The Authority’s facilities also include all of its wholly owned subsidiaries, such as but not limited to The Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (PATH), a heavy-rail rapid-transit system, operating 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and serving as a critical link in the New York-New Jersey transportation network.

II. SCOPE OF WORK

The Port Authority is seeking experienced firms/consultants that can provide expert professional project management services, on an-call in basis during 2015-2018 for federally funded projects (indefinite quantity services contracts). The Specific services are not quantifiable and, therefore, competitive Task Orders will be issued against a series of Indefinite Quantity Contracts (IQCs). Services shall include but not be limited to: **project management plans; implementation of management plans; monitoring and reporting; program level management services; program management support; and additional tasks “as-needed”**.

Resiliency projects shall include, but not be limited to, design of mitigation measures to prevent and/or mitigate future damage to the Port Authority assets caused by severe meteorological events, for example, hurricanes and floods.

III. DESCRIPTION OF CONSULTANT’S TASKS

Tasks to be performed by the Consultant may include, but shall not be limited to:

TASK A – PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLANS

1. Develop Project Management Plans covering conceptual development through construction completion, including staff budgets and baseline schedules for all project/program elements.
2. Establish project team.
3. Assist the Authority in the preparation of Requests for Qualifications (RFQs) and Requests for Proposals (RFPs).
4. Develop the project scope, schedule and budget for various stages of project delivery.
5. Participate in facility scoping, design team update, program level coordination and other related progress meetings.
6. Conduct presentations and prepare documentation, as required, to obtain approval for the project plan.

TASK B – IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MANAGEMENT PLANS

1. Coordinate the implementation of the management plans and the work performed by all of the program and/or project members, as required.
2. Conduct project kick-off and progress meetings with the project team. Prepare meeting minutes of all meeting and submit to all parties in attendance for review; Incorporate comments and resubmit as final
3. Review and approve all design proposals to ensure they meet the required scope and that the requested budgets are appropriate. Review and approve requests for additional funding and negotiate final agreement on funding level changes.
4. Monitor and, as required, participate in the Port Authority consultant RFP process to ensure proposals meet functional and scoping requirements.
5. Monitor all elements of the design development effort to meet the project's approved scope, schedule and budget.
6. Coordinate preparation of study reports, cost estimates and preliminary and final contract documents. Coordinate all elements of the contract document review process, including notifying design development participants of the resolution of all comments. Establish contract conditions and precautions and hours-of-work restrictions.
7. Establish through meetings with facility personnel staging restrictions/requirements based upon operational and maintenance constraints. Coordinate the resolution of project related issues with facility operating and maintenance staff, including negotiating agreements on client requested changes.
8. Review studies, preliminary designs and contract documents for conformance to approved scope and budget.
9. Prepare project documentation, correspondence and maintain project file.
10. Coordinate bidding and award of construction contracts including:
 - 1) recommending procurement options;
 - 2) coordinating preparation of Addenda, as required;
 - 3) evaluating bids; and
 - 4) preparing award authorization documents and briefing materials for executive staff.

11. Ensure the timely review of the contractor shop drawing submittals and respond to contractor's Request for Information (RFIs).
12. Coordinate preparation of Post Award Contract Changes (PACCs). Review and approve all elements of design or field change implementation to meet contract schedule requirements.
13. Coordinate preparation of authorization documents and briefing materials for any required increase in project funding, including those required for cost/schedule/budget control.
14. Attend construction progress meetings and coordinate facility force account work as required. Actively engage construction management staff located at the Authority's facilities to ensure contract is proceeding on time, within scope and within budget.

TASK C – MONITORING AND REPORTING

1. Monitor and report on the actual consultant/contractor/staff performance, comparing the approved management plan versus the recommended corrective action, when required.
2. Update and review actual and forecasted project costs and schedule(s) on a monthly basis, and develop and implement necessary corrective measures to meet approved plans.
3. Monitor progress of construction, including review of actual and forecasted construction in place (CIP) and schedule versus authorized contract budget and schedule.
4. Prepare monthly status reports addressing accomplishments, issues, schedule and budget status, including corrective actions, if required. Submit to the Authority for review; incorporate comments, and resubmit as final
5. Evaluate design consultant invoices for earned value and recommend payment.
6. Evaluate impact of changes on approved scope, schedule and budget and obtain approval for the change.
7. Brief executive staff on status of project.

TASK D – PROGRAM LEVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

1. Assist Authority staff in the scheduling and implementation of selected programs and/or group of projects including coordinating and managing the activities of subordinate Project Managers.
2. Establish annual and/or program level resources requirements.
3. Ensure that selected projects and/or programs are staffed and started as planned.
4. Update program level schedules.
5. Evaluate and recommend appropriate M/WBE sub-contractor goals.

TASK E – PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

1. Provide ancillary program management support services.
2. Conduct bid-ability and/or constructability reviews.
3. Maintain records for and preparation of As Build Drawings /Record Drawings.

4. Provide support services, as required, to prepare technical presentations and assist in responding to inquiries from outside entities and the public.
5. Provide support services for the following:
 - a) Maintaining and updating, as needed, the existing Program Management Manual
 - b) Document control including, tracking and expediting shop drawing process through the use of - - Primavera Expedition Program currently used by the Authority
 - c) Project Control functions using Primavera currently used by the Authority
6. Provide Project Management training/workshop sessions, as required.

TASK F – ADDITIONAL “AS-NEEDED” TASKS

1. Develop project scope of work definition statements for project assignments.
2. Coordinate project work tasks between the Port Authority’s Engineering Department and Airport Facilities’ operations and maintenance staff.
3. Adapt to the aviation and project management budget and schedule monitoring and reporting systems.
4. Maintain continuity and efficiency towards the delivery of a project through its life cycle.

IV. CONDITIONS AND PRECAUTIONS

The Consultant shall comply with the following conditions and precautions in the performance of services hereunder, except as otherwise directed by the Chief Engineer.

A. General

The Consultant shall immediately inform the Authority of any unsafe condition(s) discovered at any time during the course of this work.

Vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic shall always have priority over any and all of the Consultant's operations.

B.

Work Areas

The Consultant shall limit its work to the areas necessary for the performance of such work and shall not interfere with the operation of the facility without first obtaining specific approval from the Authority.

During all periods of time when it is not performing operations at the work site, the Consultant shall store all equipment being used for the inspection in areas designated by the Authority and shall provide all security required for such equipment.

The Consultant shall not permit any objects or pieces of equipment to lie unattended on sidewalks, roadways or structures at any time.

C. Work Hours

Coordinate its work at the site(s) with the Project Manager, unless otherwise directed by the Authority.

V. TASK ORDER PROCESS

Upon determining the scope of work for the first Task Order, the Authority anticipates requesting competitive proposals from three (3) or more Firms/Consultants holding IQC Agreements. Follow-on Task Orders will be competitively solicited and awarded in the same manner.

A. Request for Task Order Proposal:

1. Request for Task Order Proposal - The Authority's Project Manager (PM) or his or her designee shall transmit the Scope of Work (SOW) via a Task Order Request for Proposal (TRFP) to the Consultants.
2. Task Order Proposals – After receipt of a Task Order, the Consultant is to submit within five (5) working days to the PM a copy of the Technical Proposal and Cost Proposal (in a separate sealed envelope) containing the following items of information, in the order listed below:
 - a. A brief description of the proposed services, if requested;
 - b. A listing of the proposed Consultant and Sub-Consultant(s) staff, as appropriate. If any technical personnel have not been previously approved by the Authority, the following minimum background information is to be provided: detailed resume, including name, individual's area of educational background, expertise, qualifications, pertinent experience and Professional Licensure in the State in which work is to be performed;
 - c. If requested, the Task Order Proposal shall include: (a) Technical Proposal, inclusive of a management plan and technical approach; (b) Cost Proposal in **separate sealed envelope**, inclusive of the number of hours proposed by the Consultant and Sub-Consultant's technical personnel for the completion of the work as outlined in the Task Order RFP Scope of Work, out of pocket expenses necessary to complete the task, and total estimated cost to complete the Task Order. All Cost Proposals shall be submitted pursuant to the Compensation provisions outlined in the IQC Agreement. Each Cost Proposal shall be accompanied by a breakdown of hours and hourly rates for the personnel proposed, as a function of each task/subtask in the RFP. No deviation from the hourly matrix or reallocation of technical salaries will be permitted, unless pre-approved in writing by the PM or his or her designee, on a case-by-case basis; and
 - d. The Task Order Proposal shall include a detailed schedule, including all interim submissions and dates.

B. Issuance of Task Order(s):

1. Issuance of Task Orders - After review and evaluation of the Task Order Proposals, the Authority will select the most qualified consultant. The Authority reserves the right to negotiate any portion of the Consultant's Task Order Proposal. If the Authority is unsuccessful in negotiating a Task Order with the most qualified Proposer, the Task Order Proposal of the next most qualified Proposer will be negotiated and so on until an agreement is reached. Once negotiations with the most qualified Proposer are complete, a Task Order will be executed by the Authority and a Notice to Proceed (NTP) will be issued to the Consultant for the Task Order. The Authority is under no obligation to issue Task Orders to the Consultant and no

- payment shall be made to the Consultant except for Tasks performed under an executed Task Order. No compensation will be provided for any time, efforts, or costs incurred for bidding, estimating, or negotiations, or for any costs that are not directly related to completing the scope and that are otherwise considered overhead.
2. After the written Notice to Proceed for a Task Order has been issued, the Consultant shall perform and complete the work within the schedule limit specified in the Task Order.
 3. During the course of performing the work, the Consultant shall provide weekly accounts of time billed and daily logs for all positions billed to the Task Order, to be reviewed and approved by the PM. Any discrepancies will be mediated by and at the sole discretion of the Authority. Failure to provide summaries and logs shall be cause for non-payment for those hours/personnel not justified as described above.
 4. Decreasing Scope of Task Order(s) – The Authority shall have the right to reduce the Scope of a Task Order, at any time and for any reason, upon written notice by the PM to the Consultant, specifying the nature and extent of such reduction. In such event, the Consultant will be fully compensated for work already performed under the Task Order prior to receipt of written notification of such reduction.
 5. Revisions – If during the performance of a Task Order the scope of work changes, the Consultant will be compensated in accordance with the Changes provisions of the IQC Agreement. In no event shall an increase in Services that are within the general scope of the Task Order Proposal result in an increase in Consultant’s fee.
 - (a) If the Consultant is requested to perform work outside the scope of the Task Order, the Consultant may receive a written change in scope notice from the PM. The Consultant is required to acknowledge the change in scope in writing within five (5) days of receipt of the notice. If no written change in scope is provided, the Consultant is responsible to ask for such direction in writing within five (5) days of the change in scope occurring.
 - (b) If the Consultant is directed to reduce the scope of work, the PM will define the nature and impact of the reduction to the scope of work in a written notice. The Consultant is required to acknowledge the reduction to the scope of work in writing within five (5) days of receipt of the notice. Any invoices for services based on the original scope of work, performed after a written scope reduction is issued, will not be approved. It is the responsibility of the Consultant to obtain written authorization to proceed with the change in scope, prior to commencing with the work.

END SCOPE OF WORK

ATTACHMENT B

AGREEMENT ON TERMS OF DISCUSSION

The Port Authority's receipt or discussion of any information (including information contained in any proposal, vendor qualification, ideas, models, drawings, or other material communicated or exhibited by us or on our behalf) shall not impose any obligations whatsoever on the Port Authority or entitle us to any compensation therefor (except to the extent specifically provided in such written agreement, if any, as may be entered into between the Port Authority and us). Any such information given to the Port Authority before, with or after this Agreement on Terms of Discussion ("Agreement"), either orally or in writing, is not given in confidence. Such information may be used, or disclosed to others, for any purpose at any time without obligation or compensation and without liability of any kind whatsoever. Any statement which is inconsistent with this Agreement, whether made as part of or in connection with this Agreement, shall be void and of no effect. This Agreement is not intended, however, to grant to the Port Authority rights to any matter which is the subject of valid existing or potential letters patent. The foregoing applies to any information, whether or not given at the invitation of the Authority.

Notwithstanding the above, and without assuming any legal obligation, the Port Authority will employ reasonable efforts, subject to the provisions of the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code and Procedure (FOI Code) adopted by the Port Authority's Board of Commissioners on March 29, 2012, which may be found on the Port Authority website at: <http://www.panynj.gov/corporate-information/pdf/foi-code.pdf>, not to disclose to any competitor of the undersigned information submitted which are trade secrets which, if disclosed, would cause injury to the competitive position of the enterprise, and which information is identified by the Proposer as proprietary, as more fully set forth in the FOI Code, which may be disclosed by the undersigned to the Port Authority as part of or in connection with the submission of a proposal.

(Company)

(Signature)

(Title)

(Date)

ORIGINAL AND PHOTOCOPIES OF THIS PAGE ONLY.
DO NOT RETYPE.

Attachment C-1

Proposer Prerequisite A

Firms must have a minimum of five (5) years experience, at the time of proposal submission in performing project management services for major transportation facilities. Note - Duplicate form as necessary **

Reference RFP Section II – Proposer Prerequisites

If Proposer is a common law joint venture, specify which entity's experience is being cited below to satisfy Prerequisite A.

Client Name/ Contracting Entity	
Contract Start Date	
Contract End Date	
Brief description of Scope of work	
Client Contact Name / Title	
Client Contact Email Address	
Client Contact Phone Number	

Client Name/ Contracting Entity	
Contract Start Date	
Contract End Date	
Brief description of Scope of work	
Client Contact Name / Title	
Client Contact Email Address	
Client Contact Phone Number	

Client Name/ Contracting Entity	
Contract Start Date	
Contract End Date	
Brief description of Scope of work	
Client Contact Name / Title	
Client Contact Email Address	
Client Contact Phone Number	

Note – Client Contact must be employee of Company

Attachment C-2

Proposer Prerequisite B

Firms must have an office in the Greater New York, New Jersey Metropolitan Area and must have at least 30 individuals on staff, who have demonstrated experience performing program/project management services in the Greater New York/New Jersey Metropolitan Area.

* Note - Duplicate form as necessary *

Reference RFP Section II – Proposer Prerequisites

If Proposer is a common law joint venture, specify which entity’s experience is being cited below to satisfy Prerequisite B.

Client Name/ Contracting Entity	
Contract Start Date	
Contract End Date	
Construction Value	
Brief description of Scope of work	
Client contact Name / Title	
Client Contact Email Address	
Client Contact Phone Number	

Client Name/ Contracting Entity	
Contract Start Date	
Contract End Date	
Construction Value	
Brief description of Scope of work	
Client contact Name / Title	
Client Contact Email Address	
Client Contact Phone Number	

Client Name/ Contracting Entity	
Contract Start Date	
Contract End Date	
Construction Value	
Brief description of Scope of work	
Client contact Name / Title	
Client Contact Email Address	
Client Contact Phone Number	

Note – Client Contact must be employee of Company

RFP# 39929

**REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY
CONTRACTS (IQC) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT
PROFESSIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES DURING
2015-2018 FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS**

**ATTACHMENT D
DBE APPENDICES**

ATTACHMENT D-1

DBE GOALS STATEMENT

The undersigned Bidder has satisfied the requirements of the Contract in the following manner (Complete the appropriate spaces):

The Bidder is committed to meeting the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract.

or

The Bidder is unable to meet the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract, but is committed to a minimum of 17% DBE utilization on this Contract and submits the attached narrative and documentation demonstrating good faith efforts consistent with Appendix A of 49 CFR 26 to meet the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Contract.

Attach as many pages as necessary to provide a full and complete narrative and supporting documentation of good faith efforts made. This narrative shall be submitted on company letterhead and signed.

It is the present intent of the Bidder to utilize the specific DBE firms identified in Appendix A2 in the performance of the Work of this Contract. If for any reason, one or more of the DBE firms identified in Appendix A2 are unable or unwilling to participate, the Bidder will make good faith efforts to replace the DBE firm with another DBE firm in accordance with Part II clause entitled "DBE Program".

Bidder Name:

Federal Tax ID No.: _____

By:

Signature and Title

APPENDIX D2
THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ – OFFICE OF BUSINESS DIVERSITY AND CIVIL RIGHTS
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT

Instructions: Submit one DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT form for each DBE firm used on this Contract.

CONTRACT NUMBER AND TITLE: _____

PROPOSER:

Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____ Telephone: _____

Email Address: _____

DBE:

Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____ Telephone: _____

Description of work to be performed by DBE: _____

Calculation (supply only): _____

The Proposer is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE for the work described above. The estimated dollar value of this work is \$_____ or _____% of the total contract amount of \$_____. The anticipated start date is _____ and the anticipated completion date is _____.

AFFIRMATION

The above-named DBE affirms that it will perform the portion of the Contract for the estimated dollar value as stated above.

By: _____ Date: _____

Signature of DBE and Title

If the Proposer does not receive award of the Contract, any and all representations in this DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall be null and void.

By: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Proposer and Title

FOR OBDCR USE ONLY		
Contract Goals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Plan Approved
Reviewed By:	_____	
	OBDCR Business Development Representative	
Signature:	_____	Date: _____

Please Note: Only 60% of the expenditure to a DBE material supplier will be counted toward the DBE goal. Please show calculation above. Example: \$100,000 x 60% = \$60,000 estimated DBE dollar value of work. Plan cannot be accepted without calculation.

**RFP NO. 39929 - REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS FOR
INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQC) FOR THE
PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL PROJECT
MANAGEMENT SERVICES DURING 2015-2018 FOR FEDERALLY
FUNDED PROJECTS**

IF THE STAFFING CATEGORIES LISTED BELOW DIFFER FROM YOUR FIRM'S,
LIST YOUR FIRM'S STAFFING TITLES WITHIN THE CATEGORY THAT BEST
MATCHES.

Staffing Category	PROPOSER'S STAFFING TITLES	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	

RFP# 39929

**REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY
CONTRACTS (IQC) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT
PROFESSIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES DURING
2015-2018 FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS**

**ATTACHMENT F
NDA COVER PAGE**

**NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN**

[1]

AND

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”) is made as of this [2] day of [3], [4], by and between **THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY** (the “**Port Authority**”) a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and [5] having an office and place of business at [6] (“**Recipient**”).

WHEREAS, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Protected Information (as defined below) in connection with [7] (collectively, the “**Project(s)**”, or “**Proposed Project(s)**”); and

WHEREAS, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the “**Parties**”) acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and

prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

WHEREAS, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **“Authorized Disclosure”** means the disclosure of Protected Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Protected Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Protected Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

(b) **“Information”** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(c) **“Protected Information”** means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Sensitive Security Information (SSI), Critical Infrastructure Information (CII) or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) Information and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected. The following Information shall not constitute Protected Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

- (i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Protected Information.
- (ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.
- (iii) Information that is known to or was in the possession of the Recipient or a Related Party on a non-confidential basis prior to the disclosure of such Information by the Port Authority.

(d) **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code.

(e) **“Confidential Privileged Information”** means and includes collectively, (i) Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available.” and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, and (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information.

(f) **“Confidentiality Control Procedures”** means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of

Protected Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(g) **"Critical Infrastructure Information"** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as "Protected Critical Infrastructure Information" or "PCII", as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.

(h) **"Sensitive Security Information"** (SSI) has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).

(i) **"Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act"** (HIPAA) Information Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA" or "Privacy Laws") place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the "Plans") ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information ("PHI").

(j) **"Port Authority Handbook"** means The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. Information Security Handbook, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(k) **"Project Purposes"** means the use of Protected Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient's and its Related Parties' participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(l) **"Related Party"** and **"Related Parties"** means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient's outside consultants, attorneys, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or sub-consultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Protected Information is disclosed or made available.

2. **Use of Protected Information.** All Protected Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Protected Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, and

applicable legal requirements. Protected Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Protected Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification, handling, receipt, care, and storage of Protected Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Protected Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Protected Information is compartmentalized, such that all Protected Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit Recipient's Confidentiality Control Procedures, and those of each Related Party, as applicable, to ensure that it is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Protected Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Protected Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(f) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Protected Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Protected Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(g) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of

competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority's prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Protected Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any "Acknowledgement" of its terms or (ii) the fact that Protected Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Protected Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority's request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(h) As to all Protected Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. **Disclosures and Discovery Requests.** If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Protected Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof, to the extent permitted by law, with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Protected Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Protected Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. **Retention Limitations; Return of Protected Information.** Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Protected Information, such Protected Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Protected Information, including any and all portions of Protected Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Protected Information that may be stored in electronic or similar form, such Protected Information shall be deleted and completely removed so that such Protected Information is incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Protected Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Protected Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain copies of Protected Information (in any format), provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient

continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Protected Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Protected Information is no longer considered protected, confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Protected Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. “**Port Authority Legislation**” shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney’s Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a “**notice**”) that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.

The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

Original to the Port Authority: [8a]
The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
[8b]
[8c]

with a copy to: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
225 Park Avenue South - 14th Floor
New York, NY 10003
Attn: General Counsel's Office c/o Caroline Ioannou, Law
DISO

If to the Recipient: _____

with a copy to: _____

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

RECIPIENT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: [9]

Title: [10]

Date: [11]

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, [1] (“**Related Party**”), am employed as a(n) [2] by [3]. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between [4] (the “**Recipient**”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”) dated [5a] [5b], [5c] (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with [6], both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials, protected or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Protected Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Protected Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signature: _____

Print Name: [7]

Date: [8]

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, [1], is the [2] of [3], a [4] (“**Related Party**”), located at [5], and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of [6] in connection with [7] for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated [8a] [8b], [8c], between [9] (the “**Recipient**”) and the Port Authority (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signature: _____

Print Name: [10]

Date: [11]

LIABILITY INSURANCE AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

A. Commercial Liability Insurance:

1. The Consultant shall take out and maintain at his own expense Commercial General Liability Insurance including but not limited to Premises-Operations, Completed Operations and Independent Contractor coverages in limits of not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability. And if vehicles are to be used to carry out the performance of this contract, then the Consultant shall also take out, maintain and pay the premiums on Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired autos in not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage. Any/all activities performed airside must, at all times, be performed while under escort as approved in advance, and in writing by the Project Manager. If at any time, the Consultant is directed to perform services airside in the absence of an approved escort, the Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance provided by the Consultant must contain limits of not less than \$25,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence as provided in item 2) (a) below. In addition, the liability policies (other than Professional Liability) shall include the "Port Authority of New York and New Jersey and its related entities" as additional insured and shall contain an endorsement that the policies may not be canceled, terminated or modified without thirty (30) days written advance notice to the Project Manager as noted below. Moreover, the Commercial General Liability policy shall not contain any provisions (other than a Professional Liability exclusion, if any) for exclusions from liability other than provisions or exclusions from liability forming part of the most up to date ISO form or its equivalent, unendorsed Commercial General Liability Policy. The liability policy(ies) and certificate of insurance shall contain cross-liability language providing severability of interests so that coverage will respond as if separate policies were in force for each insured. Furthermore, the Consultant's insurance shall be primary insurance as respects to the above additional insured(s), its representatives, officials, and employees. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the above additional insured(s) shall not contribute to any loss or claim. These insurance requirements shall be in effect for the duration of the contract to include any warrantee/guarantee period.

Further, the certificate of insurance and the liability policy(ies) shall be specifically endorsed that *"The insurance carrier(s) shall not, without obtaining the express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Port Authority, raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the Tribunal over the person of the Port Authority, the immunity of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, the governmental nature of the Port Authority, or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Port Authority"*

2. Additional Coverages: The Consultant shall have the policy endorsed when required by the Authority for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:
 - a. If the services of the Consultant, as directed by the Authority, require the performance of services airside, the Commercial General Liability and

Automobile Liability coverage limits stipulated in subparagraph 1, above, shall be increased to an amount not less than \$25,000,000 per occurrence as provided herein.

- b. Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions applying to the explosion, collapse and underground property damage (XCU) hazards.
- c. Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions on account of ownership, maintenance, operation, use, loading or unloading of watercraft.
- d. Coverage for work within 50 feet of railroad.

B. Workers' Compensation Insurance:

1. The Consultant shall take out and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with the requirements of law and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident. A waiver of subrogation in favor of the Authority and its related entities, as allowed by law, shall be included.
2. Additional Coverages: The Consultant shall have the policy endorsed when required by the Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:
 - a. United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act Endorsement.
 - b. Coverage B Endorsement - Maritime (Masters or Members of the Crew of Vessels), in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
 - c. Amendments to Coverage B, Federal Employers' Liability Act in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

C. Professional Liability Insurance:

Not less than \$5 million each occurrence, covering acts, errors, mistakes, and omissions arising out of the work or services performed by Consultant, or any person employed by Consultant. All endorsements and exclusions shall be evidenced on the certificate of insurance. The coverage shall be written on an occurrence form or may be written on a claims-made basis with a minimum of a three-year reporting/discovery period.

D. Compliance:

Prior to commencement of work at the site, the Consultant shall deliver a certificate from its insurer evidencing policies of the above insurance stating the title of this Agreement, the P. A. Agreement number and containing a separate express statement of compliance with each of the requirements above set forth, via e-mail to the Project Manager.

1. Renewal certificates of insurance or policies shall be delivered to the Facility Contract Administrator, Port Authority at least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration date of each expiring policy. The General Manager, Risk Management must approve the renewal certificate(s) of insurance before work can resume on the facility. If at any time any of the certificates or policies shall become unsatisfactory to the Port Authority, the Consultant shall promptly obtain a new and satisfactory certificate and policy.

2. If at any time the above liability insurance should be canceled, terminated, or modified so that the insurance is not in effect as above required, then, if the Manager shall so direct, the Consultant shall suspend performance of the contract at the premises. If the contract is so suspended, no extension of time shall be due on account thereof. If the contract is not suspended (whether or not because of omission of the Manager to order suspension), then the Authority may, at its option, obtain insurance affording coverage equal to the above required, the cost of such insurance to be payable by the Consultant to the Authority.
3. Upon request of the Manager, Risk Management/Treasury, the Consultant shall furnish to the Authority a certified copy of each policy itself, including the provisions establishing premiums.
4. The requirements for insurance procured by the Consultant shall not in any way be construed as a limitation on the nature or extent of the contractual obligations assumed by the Consultant under this contract. The insurance requirements are not a representation by the Authority as to the adequacy of the insurance to protect the Consultant against the obligations imposed on them by law or by this or any other Contract.
5. The Port Authority may at any time during the term of this agreement change or modify the limits and coverages of insurance. Should the modification or change results in an additional premium, The General Manager, Risk Management for the Port Authority may consider such cost as an out-of-pocket expense.



The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey

Information Security Handbook

October 15, 2008, corrected as of November 14, 2013

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
Information Security Handbook

Copyright © 2008, 2013 The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
No copyright is claimed in the text of U.S. regulations or statutes quoted within.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER 1	
PORT AUTHORITY INFORMATION SECURITY ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE	2
CHAPTER 2	
CATEGORIZATION OF INFORMATION	4
2.1 DEFINITIONS.....	4
2.2 GENERAL PROCESS FOR CATEGORIZATION	5
2.3 TRAINING AND INFORMATION REVIEW.....	6
2.4 REMOVAL OF CATEGORY DESIGNATION	7
CHAPTER 3	
INFORMATION ACCESS.....	8
3.1 APPLICABILITY	8
3.2 GENERAL CRITERIA	8
3.3 INFORMATION ACCESS CONTROLS.....	9
3.4 ACCESS DISQUALIFICATION	11
3.5 NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS (NDAs)	11

3.6 UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	12
3.7 SECURITY CLEARANCE AND ACCESS PROHIBITIONS	12
3.8 BACKGROUND SCREENING	12
3.9 AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL CLEARANCE LIST	13
3.10 DEVELOPMENT OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES (CIPP).....	13
3.11 PROCUREMENT STRATEGIES	14

CHAPTER 4

MARKING, HANDLING, STORAGE, TRANSMITTAL AND DESTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.....	17
4.1 MARKING OF PROTECTED INFORMATION.....	17
4.2 HANDLING PROTECTED INFORMATION.....	19
4.3 TRANSMITTAL OF PROTECTED INFORMATION	19
4.4 STORAGE OF PROTECTED INFORMATION	22
4.5 DOCUMENT ACCOUNTABILITY LOG.....	22
4.6 REPRODUCTION	23
4.7 DESTRUCTION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION	23
4.8 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS HANDLING OF ELECTRONIC INFORMATION /DATA	24
4.9 TRANSMISSION/EXCHANGE OF ELECTRONIC INFORMATION	24
4.10 ELECTRONIC STORAGE	25
4.11 USER ACCESS DEACTIVATION	26

CHAPTER 5

AUDITING AND MONITORING 27

5.1 PURPOSE..... 27

5.2 AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS..... 27

5.3 SELF-ASSESSMENT..... 28

CHAPTER 6

POLICY VIOLATIONS AND CONSEQUENCES 29

6.1 RESPONSIBILITIES 29

**6.2 VIOLATIONS, INFRACTIONS, OR BREACH OF
 INFORMATION SECURITY PROTOCOLS 29**

**6.3 VIOLATION REPORTING, INVESTIGATION AND FACT
 FINDING 29**

6.4 DISCIPLINARY ACTION..... 29

CHAPTER 7

**INFORMATION SECURITY EDUCATION AND AWARENESS
TRAINING 31**

7.1 PURPOSE..... 31

7.2 OVERVIEW..... 31

7.3 TRAINING PROGRAM ELEMENTS 31

APPENDICES OF HANDBOOK

A - PROTECTED INFORMATION

B – NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

B-1: Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements with reference to Handbook

B-2: Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements without reference to Handbook

B-3: PA/PATH Employee Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement

C – BACKGROUND SCREENING CRITERIA

D – THE SECURE WORKER ACCESS CONSORTIUM (SWAC)

E – COVERSHEET FOR CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

F – TRANSMITTAL RECEIPT

G –GUIDELINES FOR THE STORAGE OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

H- GUIDELINES FOR THE DISPOSAL AND DESTRUCTION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

I- AUDIT PROCEDURES

INTRODUCTION

This *Port Authority of N.Y. & N.J. Information Security Handbook* (“Handbook”) establishes guidelines and uniform processes and procedures for the identification, handling, receipt, tracking, care, storage and destruction of Protected Information (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey Information Security Policy (the “Policy”). This Handbook is intended to be the implementation guideline for that policy. It is also intended to complement the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code (Code), inasmuch as it further defines certain information that may be exempt from release under the Code. The guidelines contained in this Handbook are not intended to, in any way, be in derogation of the FOI Code adopted by the Board in March 2012. The Code continues to provide open, timely and uninhibited access to the Port Authority's (and its subsidiary corporations') public records and reflects the New York Freedom of Information Law ("FOIL") and New Jersey's Open Public Records Act ("OPRA"). . This Handbook prescribes requirements and other safeguards that are needed in order to prevent unauthorized disclosure of Protected Information and to control authorized disclosure and distribution of designated sensitive information, when it is released by The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority”) either internally or externally. A major underlying principle, on which the Handbook is premised, is that there is a limited universe of sensitive information to which it applies. There is the expectation that prudent, informed and circumscribed judgments will be made by those staff members charged with the responsibility of identifying and properly designating sensitive information, as is provided for in this Handbook. In this regard, adherence to the Handbook’s requirements will help ensure that the necessary care will be constantly and consistently undertaken in order to ensure that mis-designation, or “over marking”, of information will be avoided. Another important principle of the Handbook is that access to properly designated sensitive information is premised on a strict “need to know” basis. It is the establishment of this “need to know” that is the essential prerequisite for being granted access privileges. It must be emphasized that possession of a federal security clearance or other access rights and/or privileges to sensitive information does not *per se* establish a “need to know” for purposes of obtaining access to discrete sensitive Port Authority information. This principle is equally applicable to the Port Authority and its internal staff as it is to third party individuals and entities, which are given access privileges to sensitive Port Authority information.

This Handbook will be amended and updated from time to time as may be appropriate. When appropriate, each Port Authority department, office and/or business unit, as well as contractors/consultants, should create a “Confidential Information Practices and Procedures” (“CIPP”) document with additional guidelines for their respective businesses. This will assist staff, and third parties working with the Port Authority, in carrying out the requirements of this Handbook. A CIPP should augment, but may not deviate from, the requirements of this Handbook. The procedures, safeguards and requirements of this Handbook fully apply to all subsidiaries of the Port Authority that deal with, or create, Protected Information. Whenever the term Port Authority is referenced in this Handbook, it should be understood to include and/or cover its subsidiary entities.

The Port Authority expressly reserves the right to reject any information designation and/or to remove/add any and all markings on information that is not consistent with this Handbook.

CHAPTER 1 - PORT AUTHORITY INFORMATION SECURITY ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Port Authority organizational structure for information security is as follows:

Chief Security Officer (CSO) – is responsible for the implementation of Port Authority policy on security matters, both physical and informational, and for the coordination of security initiatives throughout the agency in order to assure consistency in practices, procedures and processes. In particular, the CSO works in close collaboration with the Director of Technology Services Department and the Corporate Information Security Officer with regard to their respective areas of security responsibilities. The CSO acts as the Port Authority's principal liaison on security related matters with governmental, public and private entities. The CSO works closely with the Law Department, Public Safety Department and the Office of Inspector General on security initiatives, on compliance with governmental requirements on security matters, and on issues relating to compliance with the Port Authority's security policy.

Corporate Information Security Officer (CISO) – the CISO reports directly to the CSO in order to assure agency wide consistency on policy implementation. The CISO is responsible for the management, oversight and guidance of the Policy. The CISO works in conjunction with all appropriate Port Authority departments and subsidiaries to: (i) formulate practices and procedures concerning information security management issues affecting the Port Authority, its operations and facilities; (ii) review, categorize and manage all Port Authority information consistent with the Port Authority's policy and procedures under its Freedom of Information Code; and (iii) establish procedures and handling requirements for Port Authority information based upon its sensitivity designation in order to ensure that the information is used solely for authorized purposes. The CISO will report to the Secretary who in turn reports to the Executive Director.

Departmental Information Security Officer (DISO) - each department head, and, where appropriate, office head, will designate a staff member to act as DISO in order to ensure compliance with the Policy. The DISO is responsible for management and oversight of information security issues for departmental operations and reports to the CISO on information security practices and procedures, or issues relating thereto. Additionally, the DISO may perform the Security Information Manager (SIM) functions, if a SIM has not been designated for a department, division, office, unit or project. Each DISO is also responsible for compiling an inventory of all Confidential Privileged Information and Confidential Information in their department's possession and/or providing updated listings to the CISO on a monthly basis, or on such other periodic basis as may be established by the CISO. Additionally, the DISO is responsible for approving the departmental Confidential Information Practices and Procedures ("CIPP") document and, before authorizing its use, for submitting the CIPP to the CISO for final approval and providing periodic reports to the CISO, as the CISO may require.

Security Information Manager (SIM) – Port Authority departments, offices or other business units, as well as contractors, vendors, and consultants, individuals and/or entities, where appropriate, who are involved with, or who could have exposure to, Confidential Information shall designate a SIM who is responsible for coordinating the implementation and daily oversight of the Policy for the particular Port Authority department, office, business unit, or third-party contractor, vendor, or other party. The SIM reports to the DISO and/or the Security Project Manager (SPM) for a project, where applicable. If a Port Authority department

determines that the SIM function may be carried out by the DISO, then the SIM designation may not be required, unless or until the DISO, in consultation with the CISO, determines otherwise. The functions of the SIM are further described throughout this Handbook.

Director of Technology Services Department– is the head of the Technology Services Department (TSD). The Director of TSD, or the Director's designee, works with the CSO and the CISO to coordinate the Policy efforts and to provide the Port Authority with the most current resources needed to comply with legislative and regulatory requirements, to adhere to industry standards and best business practices and procedures, and to identify and address technology issues that may affect the current and future policy. The Director of Technology Services Department is also responsible for providing technical support and training to assist staff and to meet information security management goals.

Office of Inspector General (OIG) – The OIG's responsibilities include: conducting criminal and administrative investigations of possible misconduct by Port Authority officers and employees, as well as third parties doing business with the Port Authority; reviewing agency internal controls and management practices for weaknesses that could allow losses from corruption, incompetence and/or bad decision making; making recommendations for cost effective improvements; serving as the confidential investigative arm for the Port Authority's Ethics Board; conducting educational awareness programs for all Port Authority employees pertaining to integrity and ethics; and, where appropriate, conducting background investigations of certain contractors proposing to do business with the Port Authority. The OIG's Security Inspection Division is responsible for conducting investigations, inspections, reviews, and audits pertaining to all Port Authority security programs in all departments. It should be noted that cases involving investigations are exempt from CISO approval.

Information Security Subcommittee (ISSC), chaired by the CISO, includes departmental representatives from line departments (who might also be functioning as a DISO), the Law and Public Safety Departments, the Office of Inspector General and the Director of Technology Services Department. The ISSC assesses the Policy needs and the effectiveness of the policy's implementation, as well as evaluating initiatives for its further development and refinement.

CHAPTER 2 - CATEGORIZATION OF INFORMATION

2.1 Definitions

For purposes of this Handbook the following definitions shall apply:

(a) **“Information”** means, collectively, all documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(b) **“Protected Information”** means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Sensitive Security Information (SSI), Critical Infrastructure Information (CII) or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Port Authority or a third-party, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected.

(c) **“Confidential Privileged Information”** means and includes collectively Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available.” and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws.

(d) **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes Information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code. It also includes sensitive financial, commercial and other business information received from third parties under Non-Disclosure and Confidential Agreements.

(e) **“Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)”** Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA” or “Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).

(f) **“Attorney Work Product”** Attorney work product and other privileged information should be protected and treated in accordance with the established rules of the legal profession and may carry the label “Privileged & Confidential” or “Attorney Work Product”. Certain attorney work product information may also fall within the definitions of Confidential Privileged and/or Confidential Information as established by the Handbook, and as such, should be marked and treated in accordance with the Handbook and the Law Department CIPP.

(g) **“Critical Infrastructure Information”** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII,” as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.

(h) **“Sensitive Security Information”** (SSI) has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119) and any amendments thereto.

(i) **“Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement”** (NDA) refers to the Agreements attached hereto as Appendix “B” (which include Appendices B-1 through B-3). When approved by the Law Department, other forms of a NDA may be used for special situations or specific projects, however, a general NDA may be used in retaining consultants and contractors where the retainer involves work on various projects.

(j) **“Non-Disclosure Instructions”** (NDI) refers to the instructions attached hereto as Appendix “C.” A NDI is used when represented staff are given or have responsibilities, which involve working on sensitive and/or security related matters, and/or when such staff is being given access to Confidential Information. The NDI is given to each individual before starting such work or on being given such access. The CISO, in consultation with the Law Department, may allow the use of NDI’s in other circumstances, as may be appropriate.

2.2 General Process for Categorization

As defined hereinabove, the term Protected Information includes all Port Authority Information protected pursuant to this Handbook or as governed by statutory regulations. Any sensitive Information not specifically deemed Confidential Privileged Information should be categorized as Confidential Information. In addition, certain other types of Protected Information, such as HIPAA, SSI and CII, are treated separately and distinctly because they are governed by specific federal designations and must be marked and handled in accordance with federal regulations or requirements. The requirements in this Handbook apply to all Protected Information, unless otherwise specified. Where a different or additional requirement applies to a specific sub-category of Protected Information, it will be noted.

Each DISO, in consultation with the CISO, shall create a list of examples of Confidential and Confidential Privileged Information to be used as a guide by the departmental staff. This list may be included in the department's CIPP. Any employee, consultant, third-party contractor or other agency personnel may nominate Information for categorization in either of the two categories. The DISO, SIM, supervisors, managers or the CISO, as may be appropriate, should take the action needed to process the Protected Information under their control and to review it as soon as possible. It is important to understand that not every piece of material currently held should be reviewed. The review should only be of Information that is considered potential Protected Information. If management, employees, consultants, third-party contractors, or other agency personnel determine that Information under review contains Protected Information, the Protected Information should be designated with the appropriate categorization.

In order to categorize Information as Confidential Privileged Information or Confidential Information the following steps must take place:

1. Inform the DISO or SIM, where applicable, and the unit supervisor of the group/entity proposing the categorization.
2. Obtain DISO concurrence and approval.
3. Obtain CISO approval (except in the case of the PA OIG).
4. If approved, mark and label the information, and, if appropriate, apply a cover sheet (See Appendix F).

If Information has been nominated for Confidential or Confidential Privileged categorization, a final decision on the nomination shall be made within one week of its submission. During the time period between the submission and a determination regarding the categorization, the nominated Information should not be reviewed, released or distributed to any individuals, other than those individuals who possess a need to know and are currently familiar with the Information, or were previously provided access to other Confidential or Confidential Privileged Information for the same project or task.

2.3 Training and Information Review

Port Authority managers, including, but not limited to, the DISO, SPM and the SIM will complete training. This enables them to conduct a continuing review of Protected Information under their control in order to identify and categorize it as Confidential or Confidential Privileged Information. Employees, consultants, third-party contractors or other agency personnel must participate in and complete the Policy training, which enables them to continue the process of review, identification, and categorization of Protected Information.

Each Department Director will determine which staff members in the respective department require Policy training and will do so on an ongoing basis. When access to Protected Information is given to third parties, a training requirement may also be a condition for granting access privileges.

2.4 Removal of Category Designation

At some point, Protected Information may no longer be considered Confidential or Confidential Privileged, and should therefore have its designation removed or eliminated. This may occur as a result of any number of circumstances, including changes within the Policy, the changing nature of information security, a better understanding of particular material, and/or changes in public policy or law, among others. In order to determine whether category designations should be removed from particular materials, the CISO may establish criteria for the periodic review of all sensitive material. In any case, the category designation of any particular Protected Information may not be removed without the approval of the CISO. A record of any removal of categorization for particular information must be kept by the DISO, with a copy provided to the CISO.

CHAPTER 3 – INFORMATION ACCESS

3.1 Applicability

Each employee, consultant, third-party contractor, tenant, individual and/or entity requiring, or requesting, access to Port Authority Protected Information must adhere to the requirements set forth in this Handbook.¹ Protected Information is intended for official business use only. Failure to abide by the procedures set forth in the Handbook can lead to a denial of access privileges to Protected Information and/or other contractual, civil, administrative or criminal action.

All employees, consultants, third-party contractors, individuals and/or entities given access privileges to Protected Information are responsible for overseeing the safeguarding and protection of Protected Information in their possession or under their control as per this Handbook's requirements. Questions concerning the safeguarding, protection, release, and/or access to Protected Information should immediately be brought to the attention of the CISO, DISO, SPM, or SIM, as may be appropriate, in the particular circumstance.

3.2 General Criteria

In order for access to certain Protected Information to be considered for approval, all individuals including PA staff, must meet and complete the following criteria, unless otherwise required under federal or state regulations:

- Be a citizen of the United States of America, or be an alien who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residency or employment (indicated by immigration status), as evidenced by Immigration and Naturalization Service documentation, or be a national of the United States as defined by the Immigration and Nationality Act. This requirement may be waived by the CISO with the concurrence of the OIG and/or the CSO where and when circumstances so require.
- Obtain sponsorship for a request to be given access to Protected Information through the individual's assigned chief, director, manager, or supervisor. The written request must include justification for access, level of access required, and indicate the duration for which access privileges are required. (OIG is exempt from this)
- Forward the request through the individual's supervisory chain to the CISO, "(except in the case of the PA OIG) , via the appropriate DISO, SPM, or SIM, requesting that a specific background check be undertaken, where appropriate and/or required.
- Background check required to access CP information and/or accessing a PA Facility that requires background screening."
- Complete the Port Authority Information Security Education and Awareness Training.

¹ The CSO and/or the OIG in consultation with the Law Department may modify and/or waive the condition of complying with the requirements of the Handbook where such compliance is impractical, such as in the case of a governmental entity having its own information security procedures and/or protocols governing the handling and protection of sensitive information. In addition, certain sensitive information is required to be submitted to other governmental entities under applicable laws, rules or regulations, or the Port Authority may elect to submit Confidential Information to a governmental entity, such as in the case of the CII process, wherein it may elect to submit Confidential Information to the Department of Homeland Security in order to secure the protection of the CII regulatory scheme.

- Execute a Port Authority NDA (See Appendix B), or an Acknowledgement of an existing executed NDA, and, if the individual is Port Authority represented staff, have been provided with the NDI. Consultants or third party need's to designate a Security Information Manager (SIM)
- Be granted final approval of the security clearance level, in writing, by the CISO who verifies that all requirements have been met.

The individual's name must be entered on the appropriate department, or Port Authority Authorized Personnel Clearance List for access to Confidential and/or Confidential Privileged Information. See Sec. 3.9 for more information regarding this List (Note: If an individual's name does not appear on the appropriate Authorized Personnel Clearance List, access must be denied).

Individuals who meet and complete the criteria listed above are neither guaranteed, nor automatically granted, access to Protected Information, since access is conditioned on need to know criteria. The OIG may access, without approval of the CISO, DISO, SPM or SIM, all Protected Information when it is needed in connection with an OIG investigation, audit or inspection work, or any other Port Authority related work, subject to the handling requirements set forth in this Handbook.

3.3 Information Access Controls

Access to all Protected Information falling within any of the Port Authority Information categories shall be undertaken in a manner that complies with and maintains all applicable state, federal and common law protections. Access to particular Information must be conditioned upon a strict need to know basis with regard to the particular, discrete Information, regardless of any federal security clearance, or other Port Authority or other organizational information access authorization. An individual's need to know is not established simply by reason of the individual possessing a recognized federal security clearance, including one that allows for access to a higher level of classified information than is otherwise required for the discrete Port Authority Information to which access is sought. All requests for access to SSI by anyone who does not possess the requisite "need to know" under SSI regulations must be reported to the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA") or, if applicable, the United States Coast Guard ("USCG") and, in certain instances, the Department of Transportation ("DOT").

(a) Protected Information

Access to Protected Information shall be on a need to know basis only, as determined by the DISO. In certain limited instance's access, privileges may be conditioned on the satisfactory completion of a background investigation(s). The background investigation, if warranted, should utilize the least stringent criminal history access disqualification criteria that is appropriate for granting access to the particular information for both Port Authority and non-Port Authority employees. Where a background investigation is a condition to granting access, a DISO may determine that periodic updates of such investigations are required as a condition to maintaining continued access privileges. Access by third parties to certain Protected Information, such as Confidential Privileged, and/or Confidential Information, requires that the parties execute a NDA or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA if the CISO or OIG determines that a NDA and/or Acknowledgment is required.

(i) Confidential Information

Access to Confidential Information shall be on a need to know basis only, as determined by the DISO. In certain instances, access privileges may be conditioned on the satisfactory completion of a background investigation(s). The background investigation should utilize the least stringent criminal history access disqualification criteria that is appropriate for granting access to the particular information for both Port Authority and non-Port Authority employees. Where a background investigation is a condition to granting access, a DISO may determine that periodic updates of such investigations are required as a condition to maintaining continued access privileges. Access by third parties to Confidential Information may require that the parties execute a NDA or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA if the CISO or OIG determines that a NDA and/or Acknowledgment is required.

(ii) Confidential Privileged Information

Individuals requiring access to Confidential Privileged Information must have a need to know consistent with the creation and preservation of the privilege attaching to the particular Information. An individual will be given access privileges to the Confidential Privileged information only to the extent that it is necessary and/or is required by the individual in order to fulfill and/or carry out his/her duties, obligations and responsibilities to the Port Authority. Access to Confidential Privileged information is subject to the satisfactory completion of a background investigation for non-Port Authority individuals and to continuing periodic checks. A list of disqualifying crimes for the different levels of background screening is attached as Appendix "D." A more stringent background investigation may be required of the individual for access to certain Confidential Privileged Information if determined by the DISO. All access to such Information must be granted and received in a manner that does not compromise or abrogate the particular privilege attaching to the Information.

Confidential Privileged Information may not be disclosed to any individual without appropriate prior approvals. Approval for disclosure of Confidential Privileged Information to third parties must be obtained from the DISO. A Port Authority employee or other individual may not waive any privilege attaching to Port Authority Information without the Port Authority's express permission as granted by the CISO, unless the Information to which the Port Authority asserts a privilege is personal to a particular employee or individual and the privilege is directly derived by reason of that circumstance. Access by third parties to Confidential Privileged Information will be conditioned on the parties' execution of a NDA or an Acknowledgment of an existing executed NDA, as may be appropriate and determined by the CISO. In the case of certain represented employees/individuals, and in some cases NDIs may be utilized in lieu of NDAs upon the approval of the CISO.

3.4 Access Disqualification

Any employee, consultant, third-party contractor, or other individual and/or entity, who has been granted access to Protected Information, may be temporarily denied access while an investigation is conducted regarding any report to the CISO, OIG and the DISO that such individual misused, mishandled, or lost Protected Information, or disclosed, disseminated, or released Protected Information to an unauthorized individual or entity. Further, access to Protected Information can be denied when improper or incomplete verification checks of employees, entities, or individuals are discovered. In addition, if an individuals' SWAC has expired, or access level has changed that individual may no longer have access to Protected Information.

Where it is determined that an individual has misused, mishandled or otherwise improperly disclosed, released or disseminated Protected Information without authorization, that individual may be subject to disqualification of access privileges and may also be subject to sanctions, including formal disciplinary actions where the individual is a PA employee, with possible penalties up to and including termination of employment. The foregoing action shall be documented and provided to the individual's employer, SPM, DISO, or departmental manager, OIG, and the CISO, as may be appropriate. In the case of third parties, remedial action may include, but is not limited to, imposition of a monitor to oversee compliance with information security and general security requirements, or possible disqualification, and/or termination of present and/or future business relationships. Individuals and entities may also be subject to criminal or civil legal action, as may be appropriate. Additionally, see Chapter 6 regarding the possible consequences of violations of this Policy.

3.5 Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements (NDAs)

Employees, consultants, third-party contractors, tenants, or other individual or entities, including governmental agencies where appropriate, will be required to sign NDAs or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, or be subject to an NDI, as a condition of being granted access to Confidential Privileged Information and, where appropriate, Confidential Information. Employees, consultants, third-party contractors, or other agency personnel who refuse to sign a NDA, in situations where it is required, will be denied access to Confidential and/or Confidential Privileged Information, except in the case of certain Port Authority employees and third parties where a NDI may be utilized in instructing and advising the Port Authority employee and/or third party of the obligations and the requirements for handling Confidential Information. In certain circumstances, a Memorandum of Understanding or Memorandum of Agreement containing approved non-disclosure and confidentiality requirements may be utilized, in which cases approvals are required from the CISO and the General Counsel, or their respective designees. The DISO is responsible for determining whether a NDA/NDI is required as a condition to being granted access privileges to certain Protected Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information. If an individual refuses to execute an individual Acknowledgment, PA Employee NDA or to receive the NDI, if it is deemed required by the DISO, CISO or OIG, access to the certain Protected Information must be denied. The SIM is also responsible for keeping proper documentation for employees and individuals subject to NDIs, including the date when the individual was given the NDI and by whom. A copy of all executed agreements and acknowledgements are to be provided to the PA DISO and Third Party SIM. Original executed NDAs shall be forwarded to the CISO, by the DISO, for filing in the official Port Authority records repository, with a copy to Law Department DISO.

3.6 Unauthorized Disclosure of Information

If employees, consultants, third-party contractors, or other individuals and/or entities with authorized access to Protected Information become aware that Protected Information has been released to unauthorized persons, lost, stolen or compromised, they are required to immediately notify the DISO, CISO, the Office of Inspector General, and any other appropriate information security officer and report the discovery. In the case of SSI, the CISO must inform the TSA, DOT, or USCG and, in the case of CII, the Department of Homeland Security (“DHS”), of the breach of security. DOT, DHS, TSA and USCG rules govern the reporting of any unauthorized disclosure of SSI or CII.

3.7 Security Clearance and Access Prohibitions

Access to Protected Information is not a right, privilege, or benefit of contracting with or employment by the Port Authority, rather it is based on pre-established guidance. Protected Information should not be divulged, released, turned over, or provided to any individual in any organization who does not meet the established criteria or conditions set forth herein, or who has not been approved for a security clearance issued by the Port Authority DISO, CISO or OIG. The following security clearance and access guidelines and/or prohibitions are in effect to protect Protected Information:

- Protected Information shall only be used in the performance of required job responsibilities, or in order to complete assigned tasks as determined by the SIM and DISO, with the concurrence of the CISO or OIG. No other disclosure or use of Protected Information is authorized.
- Individual access to Protected Information will be rescinded when an employee, consultant, third-party contractor, individual or entity, who had been granted access to Protected Information, is no longer employed by the Port Authority, or is no longer under contract with, or no longer has a relationship with the Port Authority, or is no longer in a position that requires access to Protected Information in order for the individual or entity to perform duties or complete tasks/projects.
 - Employees may not unilaterally sponsor themselves for background verification or enter their name on an Authorized Personnel Clearance List.
 - Group access of organizations to Protected Information should be prohibited. Each individual in a group must have security clearance to access Protected Information.
 - Persons who rarely, if ever, require access to Protected Information, (i.e., maintenance, food service, cleaning personnel, vendors and other commercial sales, or service personnel, who perform non-sensitive duties), should not be approved for a security clearance.

3.8 Background Screening

In order to determine if any individual poses a potential security threat to the Port Authority or its Facilities, the Port Authority requires background screening to verify the personal identity of, and determine the criminal history of, all contactors and consultants working in secure areas at Port Authority facilities or handling security related Protected Information. As such, employees of third party contractors/consultants requiring access to certain Protected Information relating to security on a specific project must obtain clearance through a background check prior to being provided access to information unless otherwise waived in writing by the CISO or OIG. This

includes all individuals working on the project, including administrative and back-up staff that have access to and/or are handling Confidential or Confidential Privileged Information.

All background checks for third parties required under the Policy should normally be conducted through the "Secure Worker Access Consortium" (SWAC), which is presently the only Port Authority approved service provider of a background screening checks, except as otherwise required by federal law and or regulation. The Office of Emergency Management administers this provider. S.W.A.C. is accessed by an online application (<http://www.secureworker.com>) that enables the secure collection, processing, maintenance and real-time positive identity verification (PIV) of individuals. The S.W.A.C. background check is not a replacement for any federal agency (DHS, TSA, etc.) required background screening. S.W.A.C. membership is valid for three years, at the end of which the member must renew the online application. In addition, certain employees, such as those in the Public Safety Department, will have their criminal history background checked through the electronic databases maintained by federal and/or state law enforcement agencies when required as a condition of employment, or when required by federal or state laws, rules, and/or regulations, or, in certain cases, where it is legally permitted and is deemed appropriate by the CSO or OIG.

The DISO/SIM has authority to obtain the background check information from S.W.A.C. Additional information about S.W.A.C., corporate enrollment and online applications can be found at <http://www.secureworker.com>, or it may be contacted at (877) 522-7922. The S.W.A.C. application process is described in Appendix "E."

In some cases TSA's Transportation Workers Identifications Credentials (TWIC) or Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) background screening and credential may be used in lieu of the SWAC process with approval by the DISO.

3.9 Authorized Personnel Clearance List

The DISO and SIM are responsible for compiling, maintaining, and updating their respective list databases on an ongoing basis and forwarding the information to the CISO for compilation into a master listing. Each DISO shall periodically review its department's/business unit's list with its SIM to ensure that the list is current and that each individual's access to Protected Information is still required. The CISO will maintain a master list database containing the names of all employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other individuals and/or entities that have been granted a Port Authority security clearance and the specific category for which the security clearance was received, including, but limited to, for a particular project, or for specific Protected Information.

3.10 Development of a Confidential Information Practices and Procedures (CIPP)

Departments, offices and/or business units may adopt an individualized, discrete CIPP tailored to their respective particular business practices for handling Protected Information. The CIPP is meant to augment the Handbook and must be consistent with it. Each CIPP must be approved by the CISO before being implemented.

3.11 Procurement Strategies

(a) General

As a public agency, the Port Authority has an established procurement process based on openness, integrity, and fairness to the vendor community. The security of Protected Information must be incorporated at the beginning of the procurement process in order to establish a security benchmark that may be applied throughout the procurement process, as well as during the term of the award/contract.

(b) Lifecycle Phases and Procurements

A project may contain Protected Information in one or more of its lifecycle phases (pre-award, award, design, construction, close-out, or maintenance/service operation contracts, etc.).

Procurement and lifecycle information should be thoroughly reviewed by the originator before being submitted to the Procurement Department for processing. If Protected Information is discovered thereafter by Procurement, or any reviewing department, the originator's department manager or designee should be contacted immediately to retrieve the Protected Information and process it in accordance with the Policy and this Handbook.

(c) Risk Exposure and Business Risk Strategy

Procurement shall develop and retain, by project, a current listing of pre-screened persons or pre-qualified firms to bid on sensitive projects who agree to abide by the Policy requirements. Requirements must be included in procurement documents in order to help reduce potential disclosure of Protected Information and to provide bidders with certain security requirements in advance. They must also be included in contract awards to ensure information protection practices, procedures, and protocols are included in each project's lifecycle phase. The typical requirements are:

(i) Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements (NDA). Require prospective consultants, prime vendors, general contractors, or commercial enterprises to enter into a NDA with the Port Authority before obtaining a copy of a RFP. NDAs should be project and procurement specific and should be completed in a timely manner for specific types of procurements or projects. A broad or generic NDA should not normally be utilized to cover all procurements and projects under contract to a particular consultant, prime vendor, general contractor or commercial enterprise over a long period of time, however, it may be appropriate in certain situations to utilize such a NDA, if approved by the DISO with the concurrence of the CISO. Consultants, Prime Vendors, General Contractors, or Commercial Enterprises should contact the Port Authority to request authority prior to releasing RFP Protected Information to a sub-contractor. The sub-contractor may have to execute an Acknowledgement that it will comply with the terms of any NDA that the successful bidder has executed.

(ii) Background Screening. Require potential users seeking access to certain Protected Information to undergo background pre-screening. The pre-screening may parallel the screening requirement used by the Port Authority to grant access to Protected Information under Section 3.3. S.W.A.C.'s background screening is usually finalized within five to ten business days.

(iii) Designation of a Security Information Manager (SIM). Require companies involved in Protected Information procurements or projects to designate a SIM to ensure information security and Protected Information requirements are followed. A second employee may be designated as an alternate SIM. All SIM's will be required to get SWAC'd.

(iv) Information Security Education and Awareness Training. Require consultants, vendors, contractors and commercial enterprises to attend training to ensure security awareness regarding Port Authority information.

(v) Physical Security. Outline the specific guidelines and requirements for the handling of Protected Information to ensure that the storage and protection of Protected Information is consistent with the requirements of Chapter 4 of this Handbook.

(vi) Transfer or Shipping Sensitive Information. Prohibit or place restrictions on the transfer, shipping, and mailing of Protected Information consistent with the handling procedures set forth in Chapter 4 of this Handbook.

(vii) Website Restrictions. Prohibit posting, modifying, copying, reproducing, republishing, uploading, downloading, transmitting, or distributing Protected Information on unauthorized websites or web pages. This may also include restricting persons, who either have not passed a pre-screening background check, or who have not been granted access to Confidential Information, from viewing such information.

(viii) Destruction of Documents. Require Protected Information to be destroyed using certain methods, measures or technology consistent with the requirements set forth in Chapter 4 of this Handbook.

(ix) Use of Similar Agreements Between Prime Vendor and Subcontractors/Subconsultants. Require the prime vendor, general contractor, or consultant to mandate that each of its subcontractors/sub consultants maintain the same levels of security required of the prime vendor, general contractor, or consultant under any Port Authority awarded contract.

(x) Publication Exchanges. Prohibit the publication, exchange or dissemination of Protected Information developed from the project or contained in reports, except between authorized vendors, subcontractors and subconsultants, without prior approval of the Port Authority. Requests for approval should be routed to and reviewed by the CISO in conjunction with the Law Department and, where appropriate, Public Affairs.

(xi) Information Technology. Matters involving information technology policy, or use of particular hardware or software, should require the application of specific protocols and/or software tools to support Port Authority projects. Coordination of information technology and consultation with the Director of Technology Services Department and the CISO may be required for the success of particular projects.

(xii) Audit. Include provisions to allow the Port Authority to conduct audits for compliance with Protected Information procedures, protocols and practices, which may include, but not be limited to, verification of background check status, confirmation of completion of specified training, and/or a site visit to view material storage locations and protocols.

(xiii) Notification of Security Requirements. Advise all consultants, third-party contractors, and other individuals and/or entities, as may be appropriate, that Port Authority security procedure requirements may be imposed throughout the duration of the project.

(xiv) Reproduction/Copies. Reproductions of Protected Information shall be consistent with the requirements of Chapter 4 of this Handbook.

CHAPTER 4 – MARKING, HANDLING, STORAGE, TRANSMITTAL AND DESTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Marking of Certain Protected Information

(a) Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information

All documents, drawings, and all other Information that contain Confidential Privileged, or Confidential Information must be marked with the appropriate respective protective marking: “CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED” (alternatively “CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVILEGED”) or “CONFIDENTIAL” (alternatively, where appropriate, Confidential Proprietary Information). The markings must be conspicuous and in bolded Arial with a 16 point font size or equally visible typeface.

The front page (or front and back cover, if appropriate) shall be marked at the top and bottom of the page. In addition, all interior pages within the document must also be marked at the top and the bottom of the page. Sets of documents large enough to be folded or rolled must be marked or stamped so that the marking is visible on the outside of the set when it is rolled or folded. The marking must be visible from the exterior container of the material, e.g., the spine of a binder, or compact disc container or cover.

All Confidential Privileged Information must bear the following warning sign on its front cover, back cover, and title sheet or first page. For compact discs, DVDs or other smaller materials, the warning sign may be printed on an adhesive label and affixed to the material. It should be in visible typeface and state:

“WARNING”: The attached is the property of The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PANYNJ). It contains information requiring protection against unauthorized disclosure. The information contained in the attached document cannot be released to the public or other personnel who do not have a valid need to know without prior written approval of an authorized PANYNJ official. The attached document must be controlled, stored, handled, transmitted, distributed and disposed of according to PANYNJ Information Security Policy. Further reproduction and/or distribution outside of the PANYNJ are prohibited without the express written approval of the PANYNJ.

At a minimum, the attached will be disseminated only on a need to know basis and, when unattended, will be stored in a locked cabinet or area offering sufficient protection against theft, compromise, inadvertent access and unauthorized disclosure.

(b) Sensitive Security Information Requirements

Pursuant to the federal regulations governing SSI, Port Authority Protected Information that has been designated SSI by the Federal government must be conspicuously marked with its respective protective marking “SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION” on the top and the distribution limitation statement on the bottom of each page of the document including, if applicable, the front and back covers, the title page, and on any binder cover or folder. The

protective marking must be in bolded Arial 16-point font size and the distribution limitation statement must be in an 8-point font size. All copies of SSI documents must also bear the required markings.

The distribution limitation statement is:

WARNING: This record contains Sensitive Security Information that is controlled under 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520. No part of this record may be disclosed to persons without a "need to know," as defined in 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520, except with the written permission of the Administrator of the TSA or the Secretary of Transportation. Unauthorized release may result in civil penalty or other action. For U.S. government agencies, public disclosure is governed by 5 U.S.C. 552 and 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520.

(c) Critical Infrastructure Information

Pursuant to the federal regulations governing CII, Port Authority Protected Information that has been marked PCII by the Department of Homeland Security PCII Program Manager or the manager's designee will be marked as follows:

This document contains PCII. In accordance with the provisions of 6 CFR Part 29, this document is exempt from release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552 (b)(3)) and similar laws requiring public disclosure. Unauthorized release may result in criminal and administrative penalties. This document is to be safeguarded and disseminated in accordance with the CII Act and the PCII Program requirements.

(d) Document Control Number for Confidential Privileged Information

Documents that have been identified as Confidential Privileged Information will be given a control number, which shall consist of the category of information followed by an acronym for the transmitting department, followed by the last 2 digits of the year, followed by a number that is sequential and, finally, followed by the copy number.

Examples:

CP – LAW – 13 – 1 – 1

CP – PMD – 07 – 10 – 2

The front page (or front and back cover, if appropriate) and all pages of Confidential Privileged Information shall be marked with the control number. The control number must also be visible from the exterior container of the material, e.g., the spine of a binder, or compact disc container or cover. If deemed necessary by the DISO or CISO, certain Confidential Information or other Protected Information may be given a control number.

4.2 Handling Protected Information

Handling refers to the physical possession of, and includes working on or with, Protected Information to perform job duties or complete tasks or projects. This includes, but is not limited to, reading, copying, editing, creating, or correcting the material. Protected Information in any form, including physical or electronic, must be under constant surveillance by an authorized individual to prevent it from being viewed by, or being obtained by, unauthorized persons. Protected Information is considered to be in use when it is not stored in an approved security container.

The following is a chart of the minimum-security requirements for handling Protected Information, and certain requirements that apply only to Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information:

Minimum Security Requirements for Handling	Confidential Privileged Information	Confidential Information
Must never be left unattended outside of storage location.	X	
Must be under the direct and constant supervision of an authorized person who is responsible for protecting the information from unauthorized disclosure.	X	
Must be turned face down or covered when an unauthorized person is in the vicinity. Be cognizant of others in area that can view your computer screen.	X	X
When leaving a computer unattended ensure that the screen is locked.	X	
Attach an information cover sheet when removing materials from their place of storage.	X	
Use all means to prevent unauthorized public disclosure of information.	X	X

4.3 Transmittal of Protected Information

Transmission refers to the sharing among individuals and/or entities, and/or the transfer or movement of Protected Information from one location to another using either physical or electronic means. The following chart sets forth the methods by which Protected Information should be transmitted. In all instances, Protected Information must at all times be safeguarded and transmitted in a manner and method designed to insure that it is not disclosed, or otherwise compromised, and it should be appropriately marked with the proper identifying marking.

In general, all Confidential Privileged Information must be signed in and out, and, in certain situations as determined by the DISO or SIM, Confidential Information may be signed in and out as well. A cover sheet must be attached to the Confidential Privileged or, in certain situations as determined by the SIM, to Confidential Information and it should be marked appropriately. With respect to Confidential Privileged Information, the coversheet attached as Appendix “F” is to be utilized to draw emphasis to the fact that a document contains Confidential Privileged Information and to limit visual exposure to unauthorized individuals in near proximity. Confidential Privileged Information and, where appropriate, Confidential Information, must be wrapped and sealed. The exterior of the wrapping should not indicate that it is sensitive material, or its category, or level.

Confidential Privileged Information may be transported using public modes of transportation, and a courier service may also be utilized; provided, however, that the sign in and sign out procedures will apply, as well as wrapping and sealing procedures. All packages must be sealed in a manner that easily identifies whether the package has been opened prior to delivery to the intended recipient. The use of a double wrapped/enveloped package or a tamper resistant envelope must be used to fulfill this requirement. Protective markings are not to be placed on the outer visible envelope. If using a double wrapped package or two envelopes, the inner wrapping or envelope should be marked in accordance with appropriate category designation. The package must be addressed to an individual who is authorized to receive it or, preferably, to the SIM. All packages must contain a specific individual’s name on the shipping label. Where appropriate any of the foregoing requirements may also be required in handling Protected Information and can be provided for generally in the department’s CIPP, or as required by the DISO and/or SIM with respect to handling such information in specific instances.

Minimum Security Requirements for Transmission	Confidential Privileged Information	Confidential Information
Verbally at a meeting, conference or briefing where all attendees have the appropriate security clearance	X	X
Electronic Systems: restrict to Livelink ² or a similar approved secure repository	X	
Electronic Mail: restricted from using e-mail accounts to transmit. NOTE: Confidential Information may be transmitted using encryption with express permission by the DISO/SIM, in writing	X	
Hand Carried or delivered in the personal custody of Authorized Individual: (a) request return receipt (b) place in sealed envelope, and (c) name of recipient, department, address and phone number must be written on face of envelope	X	X (b and c only)
Approved Commercial Delivery Service (e.g., DHL, FedEx, UPS): (a) request return receipt, (b) verify recipient name and mailing address, (c) place in a sealed envelope, and (d) the		

² Livelink is a secure collaborative repository for the documents of a project.

exterior of a mailing document shall not indicate the security category of the material contained therein	X	X
Use of USPS Certified Mail: (a) request return receipt, (b) verify recipient name and mailing address, and (c) the exterior of a mailing document shall not indicate the security category of the material contained therein	X	X
Intra-agency Mail System (a) request return receipt (b) place in sealed envelope, (c) name of recipient, department, address and phone number must be written on face of envelope, and (d) the exterior of a mailing document shall not indicate the security category of the material contained therein	X	X (b, c, d only)
Telephone: restricted from using a non-land line telephone to transmit, unless expressly permitted by SIM in writing. If approved: (a) use all means to prevent unauthorized public disclosure, and (b) may not use mobile or internet devices.	X	
Fax Machine: restricted from using fax machine to transmit unless expressly permitted by the SIM in writing. If approved: (a) prior coordination with recipient required, (b) verify recipient fax number, (c) receipt of successful transmission, and (d) follow-up contact required	X	X (a,b,c only)

Steps for transmittal of a “hard copy” of all Confidential Privileged Information and, when required, for Confidential Information:

- Step 1. Make certain that documents are properly marked: “CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED,” or “CONFIDENTIAL,” according to its designated category.
- Step 2. Prepare Transmittal Receipt (Appendix “F”).
- Step 3. Place document in envelope with the Transmittal Receipt, seal envelope, mark the inner envelope CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED or CONFIDENTIAL, place envelope in second envelope (outer), this envelope shall not contain any protective markings.
- Step 4. Address envelope to an individual who is authorized to receive it.
- Step 5. Mail document.
- Step 6. The Transmittal Receipt shall be returned to the party who initially sent the item.

When hard copies of 8 1/2 ” X 11” multi-page documents include threat scenarios, asset criticality information, identification of security vulnerability details, risk assessments, design basis threats and concepts of operations are distributed, this information is to be bound using secure binding to prevent individual sheets from being removed from a set.

4.4 Storage of Protected Information

Steps should be taken to prevent unauthorized access to Protected Information. Certain Protected Information should be kept in a locked storage room or a locked security container, such as a drawer, cabinet or safe-type file that has a locking mechanism, and must be vandalism resistant. The DISO will periodically review the departmental storage vehicles and mechanisms and determine their appropriateness for the information being stored. Protected Information should be gathered and stored in a minimum number of office locations. Confidential Privileged Information must never be left unattended outside its storage location for long durations. A storage space or security container/receptacle may not be left open and unattended at any time. At no time should Confidential Privileged or Confidential Information be stored, except for short periods during work, in unauthorized desk drawers, file cabinets, or other unsecured locations. The CISO may require that certain information be kept in a safe in a designated central location(s).

Combinations or locks for each security container must be changed or replaced when a person having knowledge of the combination or possession of a lock key no longer requires it, leaves the project or there is reason to suspect that the combination has been tampered with, or that an unauthorized person may have acquired knowledge of the combination, or that a lock key is in the possession of an unauthorized person. Keys and combinations of locks utilized to secure certain Protected Information must be safeguarded at the same level of protection as paper documents. The "Guidelines for the Storage of Confidential Privileged, Confidential and Law Enforcement Confidential Information" attached as Appendix "H" provides further detailed information and instructions.

Confidential Privileged Information and, where appropriate Confidential Information, may not be stored at any individual's home overnight for a meeting the following day without prior written authorization of the SIM or DISO.

Downloading of any Confidential Privileged Information and Confidential Information carries with it the responsibility to protect that information in accordance with the procedures identified in this Handbook. The possessor of the electronic file assumes full responsibility for the proper handling, storage, transmittal and disposal of this Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information.

4.5 Document Accountability Log

All entities, Port Authority Departments and third-parties having Protected Information in their possession will have a system in place that will account for the material in such a manner that retrieval is easily accomplished for inspection. The accountability log with respect to Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information shall be maintained by the DISO, or the SPM, or SIM, where applicable, and include:

- The date that a document was received or created
- The identity of the sender or creator
- A brief description of the document
- The Control Number, if Confidential Privileged Information
- Number of copies

- Transmission history (sent to whom, when)
- If applicable at the time of the inspection, a Port Authority Document Destruction Certification, stating that the document has been destroyed (including, when, by whom and the method), or a Certification that the document has been returned to the Port Authority.

4.6 Reproduction

Protected Information should only be reproduced to the minimum extent necessary to carry out an individual or entity's responsibilities. However, the reproduced material must be marked and protected in the same manner and to the same extent as the original material. Authorized individuals must perform all reproduction work. Print and reproduction locations are limited to Port Authority sites, or, when appropriate, to authorized consultant and/or third-party contractor work site equipment. The CISO may require that the work site should limit reproduction of Protected Information to a particular copying machine with technological capabilities limited to copying (not scanning or storing etc.). Service providers, authorized by the responsible SIM or DISO where appropriate, may be used for this task if the information remains safeguarded throughout the process. Each reproduction of Protected Information shall contain all security markings, instructions, etc., as set forth in Section 4.1. All scraps, over-runs, and waste products resulting from reproduction shall be collected and processed for proper disposal.

4.7 Destruction of Protected Information

All Protected Information that is no longer needed shall be disposed of as soon as possible, consistent with the Port Authority's Record Retention Policy, by any method that prevents its unauthorized retrieval or reconstruction. Authorized service providers may be used for this task provided that the information remains safeguarded until the destruction is completed. Paper products must be destroyed using a cross cut shredder located in the office. As previously noted in Section 4.5, a Port Authority Document Destruction Certificate must be provided to the DISO or SIM for any document being destroyed, including original or copies thereof. In addition to the requirements in this Handbook, all Departments shall continue to comply with the Port Authority Records Program (A.P. 15-2.02). Where Protected Information is no longer needed, but the Port Authority Records Program requires retention of the original, the original Protected document shall be retained by the Departmental Records Coordinator and all copies are to be destroyed in accordance with this section. The "Guidelines for the Disposal and Destruction of Confidential Privileged Information" attached as Appendix "I" provides further detailed information and instruction.

Since deleted electronic files can be recoverable by utilizing software tools, certain Protected Information stored in electronic form needs to be erased and destroyed with methods that comply with the US Department of Defense standards for file secure erasure (DoD 5220.22). Therefore, CyberScrub or a similar software shall be used to prevent discovery by a computer technician or other unauthorized person. With respect to Port Authority staff, individual staff shall contact the Technology Services Department ("TSD") to make a request that Protected Information be permanently removed from a computer. This request shall be made by providing relevant information on a TSD Service Request (TSR), found on eNet on the TSDpage.

4.8 Information Technology Systems – Handling of Electronic Information/Data

All transmission, storage and destruction of all electronic information and data must be in compliance with the Technology Services Department's (TSD) "Cyber Security Guidelines for the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey"

Information Technology (IT) Systems that are used to electronically capture, create, store, process or distribute Protected Information must be appropriately managed to protect against unauthorized disclosure of the contents. The main objectives of these electronic handling guidelines are to:

- Provide access exclusively to the authorized individuals.
- Compartmentalize Protected Information as required by a Department's CIPP.
- Complete removal of Protected Information from the system when it is no longer needed.

This section is intended to describe the processes used to control secure electronic data, and is to be implemented for the control, processing, handling, storage, and destruction of all "Protected" electronic data as generated, received, or distributed by Authority staff, consultants, contractors or third parties.

4.9 Transmission/Exchange of Electronic Information

The Authority uses Livelink (moving toward PACS) as its project and program website solution to collaborate with team members (i.e., authorized individuals) both inside and outside the Agency's firewall. Additionally, the Authority also uses secure internet websites with secure transmission to collaborate with team members outside the Agency. The use of a web-based collaboration tool has numerous benefits that result s in time and cost savings, accountability, security, and disaster recovery. For example, within the Authority, the Downtown Restoration Program (DRP), the Security Capital Program, Office of Emergency Management, and the Goethals Bridge Program, utilize Livelink website collaboration.

Access to these password-protected websites is controlled by permissions that apply to each individual user account. In this manner, users are allowed to access folders and files only when approved by the SIM, Project Manager or Program Manager directly responsible for the information.

With these measures in place, the Authority has deemed that all electronic exchange of Protected Information must be accomplished using a secure project website solution with centrally managed access control on a per individual basis and with encrypted transfer.

Although the entire Port Authority Website is secure, in order to provide better organization and auditing of files that contain Confidential Privileged or Confidential Information, special secure folders must be created and maintained specifically to house this information. Information that has been designated as Confidential Privileged Information may only reside in these secure folders in order to further compartmentalize it from other types of information.

Additional secure Protected Information folders will allow other files such as reports, presentations, etc., to be stored.

In addition to the Livelink website, certain electronic Protected Information may also be shared via secure Local Area Networks (LAN). Protected Information should be removed from the LAN as soon as the recipient has acknowledged receipt of the information. As with the website, these LANs are password protected, and access to them is only for those individuals who have signed the NDA and are provided with permission by the SIM or DISO, if required.

E-mailing of Confidential Privileged Information is not permitted, E-mailing of any other Protected Information must be encrypted as per TSD standards.

4.10 Electronic Storage

Technology advances allow increasingly larger amounts of information to be stored on increasingly smaller devices. This creates a greater risk of information security breaches due to the size and portability of these devices, which can be lost or misplaced more easily when taken outside of the office. If a situation arises whereby electronic files must be exchanged by electronic media such as flash drives, CD or DVD, all provisions within this manual for handling physical documents must be satisfied.

Possession of Protected Information in any format (hardcopy, electronic, photo, video, etc.) carries with it the responsibility to protect that information in accordance with the requirements of the Handbook. Authorized individuals in possession of electronic files containing Protected Information assume full responsibility for the proper handling, storage, transmittal, and destruction of this type of information in the same or comparable manner as hard copy requirements.

Users who possess electronic files containing Protected Information shall adhere to the following guidelines to maintain the proper protection of this material:

Desktops/Laptops/CAD Machine Users

Individuals granted access to The Port Authority Network or information systems shall secure computers from unauthorized access.

- When leaving a computer unattended, users shall apply the “Lock Workstation” feature (ctrl/alt/delete, enter).
- Unattended computers shall be secured from viewing by password protected screen savers.
- Computers shall activate the automatic screensaver feature after a period of non-use. The period of non-use is fifteen (15) minutes, or a shorter time period if required by a DISO.
- Desktop computer users shall only store Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information on a secure password protected network drive (directory on The Port Authority Network) and not the computer’s local hard drive.
- Laptop computer users shall store Confidential Information locally, when necessary, with encryption software. Users shall contact their respective DISO to request or confirm that Port Authority standard encryption technology is installed on their assigned laptop computer.
- Computer users shall not disable or alter security safeguards, such as virus detection or encryption software, installed on Port Authority computers.

Portable Media

- Confidential Privileged Information shall be encrypted on portable devices, including handheld devices, if they are carried outside secure worksites.
- All Protected Information stored on portable devices shall be password protected at the document level.
- Mobile laptop computers, computer media and any other forms of removable storage (e.g., diskettes, CD ROMs, flash drives) shall be stored in a secure location or locked cabinet when not in use.

4.11 User Access Deactivations

In addition to accessing the IT Systems, Port Authority, through the appropriate Systems Administrator, may deactivate a User's IT privileges, whether or not the user is suspected of any violation of this Policy, when necessary to preserve the integrity of facilities, user services, or data.

CHAPTER 5 – AUDITING AND MONITORING

5.1 Purpose

The ISSC, Audit and/or OIG may conduct random or scheduled examinations of business practices under the Policy in order to assess the extent of compliance with the Policy. The Policy's self-assessment and audit processes enable management to evaluate the Policy's uniformity throughout the Port Authority and of third parties' practices, in order to identify its strengths and potential exposures, and to help guide evolving policy objectives.

5.2 Audits and Investigations

Audits conducted by the ISSC, Audit, and/or OIG may be scheduled in advance. The chief, department director, project manager, company liaison or contract representative of the organization being assessed should receive prior notice of the date of the assessment and also be advised as to what the assessment will consist of. A copy of the current version of the Audit Procedures guidelines, attached as Appendix "J", should be provided to the particular entity(ies) in order to allow adequate time to undertake appropriate pre-review and preparation action. The Audit Procedures guidelines should guide the ISSC and/or Audit through the assessment process. This Guideline is not all-inclusive and may be amended, as necessary. Organizations, departments, units, or third parties, preparing for an ISSC and/or Audit visit are encouraged to contact the CISO prior to the scheduled visit date in order to inquire and obtain additional information about the process.

The ISSC and/or Audit may also conduct information security assessments without prior notice and/or unannounced investigations coordinated through the Office of the General Counsel and the Office of Inspector General, as it may deem necessary and appropriate. Where appropriate, the CISO should be advised of the existence of such an investigation and, if appropriate, its nature.

The ISSC and/or Audit approach to conducting an assessment should consist of three phases (i) personnel interviews, (ii) site assistance visits, and (iii) corrective action follow-up.

(i) Personnel Interviews

The interview(s) should focus on the department, business unit, organization or third party's compliance with the Policy, how engaged the interviewee is with the Policy, and the level of education and awareness the interviewee has about the Policy. Employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other individuals and/or entities should be included as potential interviewees. Personnel interviews should encompass a wide range of individuals who are regularly engaged with the Policy, as well as those having less involvement in it. This allows the ISSC to develop a balanced understanding regarding Policy compliance and effectiveness, as well as its impact on the organization and enable it both to identify concerns and issues regarding the Policy, and to solicit recommendations for possible improvements to the Policy.

(ii) Site Assistance Visits

The ISSC and/or Audit site visit should focus on a hands-on review of the following processes and procedures: document safeguards, handling protocols, transmission practices, control number usage, document marking, receipt and copying practices, and disposal of Protected Information procedures. The visit should also include compliance reviews of the security clearance access criteria, document accountability audits, conditions regarding information access, background check processes, Authorized Personnel Clearance Lists updates, Protected Information material sign out and sign in records, where appropriate, and the information security education awareness training program.

(iii) Follow-up

Policy compliance deficiencies noted during the assessments should be provided by the ISSC and/or Audit through the CISO to the department head, chief, project manager, consultant, third-party contractor liaison/representative, other agency staff, and the respective DISO or SIM for corrective action. The ISSC, through the CISO, may also follow-up on investigation results to determine corrective actions and Policy compliance. The ISSC may also recommend the imposition of any penalties or disciplinary action that are described in Chapter 6.

With the assistance of the respective DISO or SIM, a plan with milestones should be developed with the intention of correcting any identified deficiencies. A return site assistance visit may be scheduled in order to re-assess earlier identified deficiencies. The respective DISO, SPM, or SIM should forward a periodic corrective action progress report to the CISO as part of the milestone monitoring.

5.3 Self-Assessment

Department heads, chiefs, managers, supervisors, DISOs or SIMs should conduct an annual self-assessment of their unit's Policy compliance using the Audit Procedures Guidelines. The results will not be forwarded to the CISO, Audit or ISSC, but should be used as a tool to gauge compliance before regular assessments are conducted. The results should be available for inspection and any serious findings should be forwarded to the CISO.

CHAPTER 6 – POLICY VIOLATIONS AND CONSEQUENCES

6.1 Responsibilities

Anyone having knowledge of any infraction, violation or breach of the Policy is required to report it to the CISO, OIG, their DISO, and third party SIM, who shall in turn report the same to their supervisor/manager. The CISO shall have the final decision with respect to the violation determinations and/or the recommended course of action to be taken, consistent with Port Authority policy, practices and legal requirements referenced in this section.

All individuals who have been reported as having violated the Policy may be temporarily denied access to Protected Information and/or have their security clearance suspended until an investigation is completed.

6.2 Violations, Infractions, or Breach of Information Security Protocols

Due to any number of unintended circumstances or, other conditions beyond the control of an individual, Protected Information could be subject to compromise or loss. For example, an individual may unintentionally discard Protected Information, mislabel Protected Information, sent through the internal mail routing system, or drop or inadvertently leave Protected Information in a public place. Intentional disclosure of Protected Information to unauthorized individuals for personal gain, or to otherwise make available for unauthorized public release, may also occur. Violations, infractions and breaches of the Policy will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis to determine the facts and circumstances surrounding each incident.

6.3 Violation Reporting, Investigation and Fact Finding

Individuals must report alleged or suspected violations, infractions or breaches of the Policy to the DISO, CISO, OIG and to their supervisor or manager. The DISO, in consultation with the CISO and OIG, will determine whether an investigation into the allegations or other appropriate action is warranted. The CISO will consult with the OIG on these matters and the OIG will determine whether to undertake its own separate investigation into the matter. Individuals and/or entities must cooperate with all authorized investigations of any act, omission or occurrence relating to Port Authority property, information, materials, and, in the case of Port Authority employees, and if applicable, must comply with the Agency General Rules and Regulations. (See *“General Rules and Regulations for all Port Authority Employees.”* Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. April 1990.)

6.4 Disciplinary Action

The following is a list of Policy violations and the possible respective disciplinary actions that may be taken against any individual and/or entity, having authorized access to Protected Information, who violates their responsibilities in handling such information:

- a) Non-deliberate violations involving negligence and/or carelessness, such as leaving Protected Information unattended.

First Offense: Verbal reprimand and security briefing.

Second Offense: Written reprimand and/or a security briefing and possible suspension or termination of access privileges, depending on the circumstances.

Third Offense - Termination of access and possible imposition of civil penalties. Where the offense involves a Port Authority employee, disciplinary action may also be taken.

- b) Non-deliberate violation involving negligence and/or carelessness such as misplacing or losing a document.

First Offense - Written reprimand and/or a security briefing, and possible suspension or termination of access privileges, depending on the circumstances, and possible imposition of a civil penalty. Where the offense involves a Port Authority employee, disciplinary action may also be taken.

Second Offense - Dismissal or termination of access privileges, and, depending on the circumstances, the imposition of a civil penalty, and possible legal action against the violator. Where the offense involves a Port Authority employee, disciplinary action may also be taken including suspension with forfeiture of up to one year's personal and vacation time allocation.

- c) For cases of deliberate disregard of security procedures or gross negligence in handling Confidential Privileged and Confidential Information.

First Offense – Suspension or termination of access privileges, termination of an agreement or contract, written reprimand, imposition of a civil penalty depending on the circumstances, and possible legal civil and/or criminal action against the violator. Where the offense involves a Port Authority employee, disciplinary action may be taken up to and including termination of employment. Termination of access privileges will be for a period of one year at minimum and may be permanent, subject to review by the CISO.

The Port Authority may also impose investigation costs and/or a monitor to oversee future compliance with its security policies and practices at the violator's expense, when the violation is by a consultant, vendor contractor or other third party. Nothing herein is construed to limit the Port Authority's right to exercise or take other legal rights and remedies including terminating agreements with a third party violator and/or refusing to enter into future business relationships with the violator and/or seeking such legal action, as it may deem appropriate, including injunctive, civil actions for monetary damages and/or seeking criminal prosecution of the violator(s).

In addition, any violation relating to SSI or CII will be reported to the TSA, the OIG, and/or, if applicable, DOT, USCG or DHS. Penalties and other enforcement or corrective action may be taken as set forth in relevant statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and directions to cease future unauthorized disclosure. Applicable Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. § 15.17 and 1520.17 and 6 CFR Part 29, provide that any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action being taken by the DOT, TSA and/or DHS.

CHAPTER 7 – INFORMATION SECURITY EDUCATION AND AWARENESS TRAINING

7.1 Purpose

Information Security Education and Awareness training ensures that all personnel requiring access to Protected Information, regardless of position or grade level, have an appropriate understanding of the need to adhere to security procedures in order to secure Protected Information. The goal of the training program is basically to provide that all such employees, consultants, third-party contractors, other individuals, entities and/or, where appropriate, third parties develop essential security habits and thereby ensure that all personnel accessing Protected Information understand and carry out the proper handling protocols for those materials.

7.2 Overview

The CISO is responsible for implementing the Information Security Education and Awareness Training Program (the “Training Program”). The Training Program, with assistance from the Office of Inspector General, DISO and SIM, should be provided to all employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other agency personnel requiring access to Protected Information. These individuals, regardless of rank or position in a particular organization, must complete initial indoctrination and refresher training. The CISO, with the concurrence of the Law Department, may waive this requirement for certain individuals. A current list containing the names of all persons who completed training will be developed and retained by the CISO. The CISO shall ensure that all employees have complied with the requisite Training Program.

7.3 Training Program Elements

The Training Program consists of three interconnected elements: (a) indoctrination training, (b) orientation training, and (c) refresher training, recommended every three years. Each element provides employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other agency personnel with a baseline of knowledge, as well as periodic updates, about the existing and current Policy. Each element of the Training Program contributes another level of information to the individual. At a minimum, all individuals must receive the indoctrination training, and the refresher training, if warranted.

(a) Indoctrination Training

Indoctrination Training provides personnel with the fundamentals of the Training Program. It should be completed when beginning employment or assignment to a project for the Port Authority, but no later than sixty (60) days after initial hire, or after commencing work on a project. It may be combined with other types of new employee indoctrination programs. Individuals completing this level of training should understand the basic organization of the Policy, the Policy definitions, what materials are defined as Protected Information under the Policy, how to identify Protected Information (security category levels and markings), the general criteria and conditions required in order to be granted a security clearance, procedures for categorizing documents, the obligation to report suspected and alleged policy violations, and the penalties for non-compliance with the policy and for unauthorized disclosure of Protected Information.

(b) Orientation Training

Orientation Training focuses on the more specific protocols, practices and procedures for individuals whose roles and responsibilities involve reading, using, safeguarding, handling, and disposing of Protected Information. Individuals assigned such responsibilities should complete this level of training. Orientation training should be conducted prior to assignment to a department, project, task, or other special assignment, where the individual is expected to become involved with receiving and handling Protected Information. Individuals completing this level of training should be introduced to the DISO or SIM, understand the organizational elements of the Policy, know how to process Protected Information, know the different security categories under their control or within their assigned work environment, know how to identify proper safeguarding protocols, including hardware needs, and understand the differences between general access privileges and the need to know requirement for access to particular information. Individuals should also read and acknowledge their understanding of the requirements.

(c) Refresher Training

Within a three (3) year time period during the anniversary month of the individual's start date on a project, or initial access to Protected Information, all employees, consultants, third-party contractors, and other individuals and/or entities, who continue to have access to sensitive materials, should receive an information security education and awareness training refresher briefing to enhance their information security awareness. At a minimum, the refresher training should include indoctrination and orientation topic training, as well as key training on recent Policy changes or other appropriate information. Also, this milestone may be used to reaffirm the individual's need for a security clearance or to determine whether the individual requires a periodic update of their background check.

(d) Other Circumstances and Special Briefings

If a Port Authority employee, consultant, third-party contractor, or other individual and/or entity transfers to another department, is promoted within his or her department, or changes employers on the same project without a break in service, and can provide a record of completion of indoctrination training within the previous twelve months, only annual refresher training may be required. All other situations demand that an individual requiring access to Protected Information fulfill the conditions for information security education and awareness training under this Policy.

In addition to reading and signing a NDA or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, or, alternatively, being subject to a NDI, temporary or one-time access individuals should be fully briefed on the limitations on access to Protected Information and the penalties associated with the unauthorized disclosure, before being granted access to such information.

Special briefings may be provided on a case-by-case basis, as circumstances may require.

APPENDIX A
PROTECTED INFORMATION

Confidential Privileged Information

- Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, built –in or potential to Port Authority facilities and/or assets
- Documentation that identifies specific physical or system security vulnerabilities, when referring to specific security or terrorist threats and/or the specific capabilities in-place to counter a threat
- Documentation revealing specific security vulnerabilities at a new or existing PANYNJ facility, if specific weaknesses are reflected or maximum tolerances are provided
- Information revealing details of defeating a security system(s) or revealing the system in its entirety
- Drawings or documents that reveal specific security design criteria or ratings with regard to security performance
- Information identifying the basis for implementing an operational or technical security solution
- Details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, security systems, etc., not publicly available (diagrams, codes, standards)

Information includes, but is not limited to:

1. Security Risk and Threat Assessments (SRA);
2. Design Basis Threat Analysis (DBT);
3. Facility Security Programs/Plans (to the extent such Programs/Plans are not designated as SSI or CII);
4. Continuity of Operations Plans;
5. Security White Papers;
6. Blast Protection Design Requirements; Blast Analysis; Vector Analysis (Security Barriers, Bollards, etc.);
7. Structural plans, details and specifications if site specific information involves details regarding the capability or vulnerability of security system(s) or additional protection to a critical structure(s);
8. Drawings and/or documents with specific forced entry ratings;
9. Security System(s) designs when high technology data, which was developed by or for the Port Authority, is site specific or concerns core area system;
10. Critical element of security or life safety system; such as master controls, overrides, backup power sources when such elements would not be readily observable by the public;
11. Security system(s) command and control operating instructions and supporting countermeasures when referring to a specific site or project location;
12. Design data revealing engineering, construction of a Communication or Data Center electrical system, network connections, or facility support system with signal cable (e.g., intercom, telephone);

Confidential Information

- Specific security system/hardware model number installed at specific locations
- Details concerning overall security system(s) or individual sub systems(s), including design engineering, construction, fabrication and rollout schedule when data is site specific or concerns core area systems
- Structural plans and details if site-specific information involves details of security system(s) of protection
- Design data revealing engineering, construction, or fabrication details of primary and emergency electrical power systems supporting security, communications or life safety systems
- Documents identifying protective measures around Operations & Control Centers
- Documents identifying the location of Police and Emergency Communication Lines
- Security budget information
- Security Capital Plan
- Security personnel information

Information includes, but is not limited to:

1. Methods utilized to mitigate vulnerabilities and threats, such as identity, location, design, construction, schedule, and fabrication of security systems;
2. Details concerning overall security system(s) or individual subsystem(s), including design, engineering, construction, fabrication and rollout schedule when data is site specific or concerns core area systems;
3. Concept of Operations (CONOPS) documents;
4. Structural plans and details if site-specific information involves details of security system(s) or protection;
5. Documents identifying protective measures around Operation Control and Data Centers;
6. Documents identifying the location of Police, Emergency Communication and Network Lines;
7. Security White Papers
8. Secure Identification Display Area (SIDA) Badge Application (Aviation)
9. Selected Environmental Documents – Condition Surveys containing information on contaminated sites;
10. Emergency Operations Plan (to be shared with other Agencies);
11. Guidance for Managing Multi-Agency Response to WMD/CBREN Incidents;
12. Security system logs and reports, system operators and users including all related personal and company data;
13. System information used to construct and protect security systems;
14. Information/documents compiled for law enforcement or official investigatory purposes;
15. Sensitive financial, commercial and other business information received from third parties under Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements:
16. Security Project Management budget Information;
17. Security Project Management Capital Plan;
18. Property Lease Agreements (Negotiations);
19. Legal Settlement agreements (when specified in the final settlement agreement);
20. Financial Analysis relating to ongoing litigation;
21. 5-year Capital Security Plan.
22. Law Enforcement investigatory material based upon the sensitive or confidential nature of the information

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)

Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must also refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA” or “Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).

To protect the privacy and confidentiality of PHI and to comply with HIPAA, all members of Employee Benefits, including the Customer Service Representatives, and any others who have access to PHI, must comply with the policies and procedures set forth in this manual (the “Policies and Procedures”). The purpose of this manual is to establish how the Privacy Laws are to be implemented by the Plans and Employee Benefits in particular. This document maintained by the Employee Benefits Division of HRD, addresses Privacy Law Concerns related to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).

HIPAA defines **Protected Health Information (PHI)** as all individually identifiable health information that is transmitted or maintained by the benefit plans in any medium – electronic, oral or written. The Port Authority receives this information in its employer capacity and, therefore, it is not considered to be PHI:

- An individual’s name, address, birth date, marital status, dependent information and Social Security number;
- An individual’s choice of health plan;

Attorney Work Product

Attorney work product and other privileged information should be protected and treated in accordance with the established rules of the profession and may carry the marking “Privileged & Confidential”. Certain work product information may also fall within the definitions of Confidential Privileged and/or Confidential Information as established by the Handbook, and as such, should be marked and treated in accordance with the Handbook and the Law Department CIPP.

Federal Designations:

Security Sensitive Information (SSI): has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119) and any amendments thereto.

1. Facility Security Programs/Plans (Aviation and Port Facilities fall under SSI);
2. Exclusive Area Agreements (Aviation and Ports – An agreement between PA and tenant that has a security program, which permits the tenant to assume responsibility for security within the affected area(s). SSI);
3. TAS Security Directives (SSI);
4. SEA LINK Database and corresponding applications (Ports - SSI/Privacy Act Information).
5. Security Directives issued by the TSA

Critical Infrastructure Information (CII); has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII,” as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.

PROTECTED INFORMATION (CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION)	
Handbook Marking <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Confidential Privileged• Confidential• CII & SSI	Outside Handbook Marking Protocols <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HIPAA• Litigation/Law• Law Enforcement Investigatory Material• Active Negotiations• RFP Proposals under evaluation

APPENDIX B

Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements

B-1
Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement
with reference to Handbook

**NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN**

AND

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”) is made as of this _____ day of _____, _____, by and between **THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY** (the “**Port Authority**”) a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and _____ having an office and place of business at _____ (“**Recipient**”).

WHEREAS, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Protected Information (as defined below) in connection with _____ (collectively, the “**Project(s)**”, or “**Proposed Project(s)**”); and

WHEREAS, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the “**Parties**”) acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and

prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

WHEREAS, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **“Authorized Disclosure”** means the disclosure of Protected Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Protected Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Protected Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

(b) **“Information”** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(c) **“Protected Information”** means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Sensitive Security Information (SSI), Critical Infrastructure Information (CII) or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) Information and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected. The following Information shall not constitute Protected Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

- (i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Protected Information.
- (ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.
- (iii) Information that is known to or was in the possession of the Recipient or a Related Party on a non-confidential basis prior to the disclosure of such Information by the Port Authority.

(d) **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code.

(e) **“Confidential Privileged Information”** means and includes collectively, (i) Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available.” and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, and (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information.

(f) **“Confidentiality Control Procedures”** means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of

Protected Information that are required under applicable federal or state law, the Port Authority Handbook, or by the terms of this Agreement.

(g) "**Critical Infrastructure Information**" (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as "Protected Critical Infrastructure Information" or "PCII", as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.

(h) "**Sensitive Security Information**" (SSI) has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).

(i) "**Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act**" (HIPAA) Information Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA" or "Privacy Laws") place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the "Plans") ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information ("PHI").

(j) "**Port Authority Handbook**" means The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. Information Security Handbook, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.

(k) "**Project Purposes**" means the use of Protected Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient's and its Related Parties' participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(l) "**Related Party**" and "**Related Parties**" means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient's outside consultants, attorneys, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or sub-consultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Protected Information is disclosed or made available.

2. **Use of Protected Information.** All Protected Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Protected Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, including, without limitation, the Port Authority Handbook, receipt of which is acknowledged by Recipient and shall be acknowledged in writing by each Related Party by signing the Acknowledgment attached hereto as Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable, and

applicable legal requirements. Protected Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Protected Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification, handling, receipt, care, and storage of Protected Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Protected Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Protected Information is compartmentalized, such that all Protected Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. The Confidentiality Control Procedures shall, at a minimum, adhere to, and shall not be inconsistent with, the procedures and practices established in the Port Authority Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit Recipient's Confidentiality Control Procedures, and those of each Related Party, as applicable, to ensure that it is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Protected Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Protected Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(f) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Protected Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Protected Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(g) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of

competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority's prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Protected Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any "Acknowledgement" of its terms or (ii) the fact that Protected Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Protected Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority's request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(h) As to all Protected Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. **Disclosures and Discovery Requests.** If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Protected Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof, to the extent permitted by law, with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Protected Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Protected Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. **Retention Limitations; Return of Protected Information.** Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Protected Information, such Protected Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Protected Information, including any and all portions of Protected Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Protected Information that may be stored in electronic or similar form, such Protected Information shall be deleted and completely removed so that such Protected Information is incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Protected Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Protected Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain copies of Protected Information (in any format), provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient

continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Protected Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Protected Information is no longer considered protected, confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Protected Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. “**Port Authority Legislation**” shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney’s Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a “**notice**”) that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.

The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

Original to the Port Authority: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

with a copy to: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
225 Park Avenue South - 14th Floor
New York, NY 10003
Attn: General Counsel's Office c/o Caroline Ioannou, Law
DISO

If to the Recipient: _____

with a copy to: _____

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any

liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

RECIPIENT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, _____ (“**Related Party**”), am employed as a(n) _____ by _____. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between _____ (the “**Recipient**”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”) dated _____, _____ (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”), and the Port Authority Handbook attached to the Agreement. I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with _____, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials, protected or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Protected Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Protected Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, _____, is the _____ of _____, a _____ ("**Related Party**"), located at _____, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of _____ in connection with _____ for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "**Port Authority**"). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated _____, _____, between _____ (the "**Recipient**") and the Port Authority (hereinafter the "**Agreement**"), and by the Port Authority Handbook described in the Agreement. Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

B-2
Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement
without reference to Handbook

**NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN**

AND

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as of this ____ day of _____, _____, by and between THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY (the "Port Authority") a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and _____ having an office and place of business at _____ ("Recipient").

WHEREAS, the Port Authority desires, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, to disclose to Recipient Protected Information (as defined below) in connection with _____ (collectively, the "Project(s)", or "Proposed Project(s)"); and

WHEREAS, the Recipient acknowledges that the Port Authority, in furtherance of its performance of essential and critical governmental functions relating to the Project, has existing and significant interests and obligations in establishing, maintaining and protecting the security and safety of the Project site and surrounding areas and related public welfare matters; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of critical governmental interests regarding public welfare, safety and security at the Project site, the Port Authority has collected information and undertaken the development of certain plans and recommendations regarding the security, safety and protection of the Project site, including the physical construction and current and future operations; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority and Recipient (collectively, the "Parties") acknowledge that in order for Recipient to undertake its duties and/or obligations with regard to its involvement in the Project, the Port Authority may provide Recipient or certain of its Related Parties (as defined below) certain information in the possession of the Port Authority, which may contain or include protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, relating to the Project or its occupants or other matters, the unauthorized disclosure of which could result in significant public safety, financial and other damage to the Port Authority, the Project, its occupants, and the surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, Recipient recognizes and acknowledges that providing unauthorized access to, or disclosing such information to third parties in violation of the terms of this Agreement

Port Authority Non-Handbook NDA 103113

could compromise or undermine the existing or future guidelines, techniques and procedures implemented for the protection against terrorist acts or for law enforcement, investigation and prosecutorial purposes, and accordingly could result in significant irreparable harm and injury; and

WHEREAS, in order to protect and preserve the privilege attaching to and the confidentiality of the aforementioned information as well as to limit access to such information to a strict need to know basis, the Port Authority requires, as a condition of its sharing or providing access to such protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, that the Recipient enter into this Agreement and that its Related Parties thereafter acknowledge and agree that they will be required to treat as strictly confidential and/or privileged any of such information so provided, as well as the work product and conclusions of any assessments and evaluations or any recommendations relating thereto, and to also fully comply with applicable federal rules and regulations with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the provision of such information to Recipient and certain Related Parties, the Recipient has agreed to enter into this Agreement with respect to the handling and use of such information and to cause Related Parties to join in and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provision by Port Authority of Information for Project Purposes (as each such term is defined below) and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Recipient and each Related Party that receives such Information, the Recipient and each such Related Party agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **“Authorized Disclosure”** means the disclosure of Protected Information strictly in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures applicable thereto: (i) as to all Protected Information, only to a Related Party that has a need to know such Protected Information strictly for Project Purposes and that has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement by executing a form of Acknowledgment as set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as applicable; and (ii) as to Confidential Privileged Information, only to the extent expressly approved in writing and in advance by the Port Authority, and then only the particular Confidential Privileged Information that is required to accomplish an essential element of the Project.

(b) **“Information”** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.

(c) **“Protected Information”** means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Sensitive Security Information (SSI), Critical Infrastructure Information (CII) or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) Information and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected. The following Information shall not constitute Protected Information for the purpose of this Agreement:

- (i) Particular Information, other than Confidential Privileged Information, that is provided to the Recipient by a source other than the Port Authority, provided that such source is not subject to a confidentiality agreement, or similar obligation, or understanding with or for the benefit of the Port Authority, with respect to such Information and that the identity of such source is not itself part of such Protected Information.
- (ii) Information that is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the Recipient or a Related Party in violation of this Agreement.
- (iii) Information that is known to or was in the possession of the Recipient or a Related Party on a non-confidential basis prior to the disclosure of such Information by the Port Authority.

(d) **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code.

(e) **“Confidential Privileged Information”** means and includes collectively, (i) Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available.” and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, and (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information.

(f) **“Confidentiality Control Procedures”** means procedures, safeguards and requirements for the identification, processing, protection, handling, care, tracking and storage of Protected Information that are required under applicable federal or state law or by the terms of this Agreement.

(g) **"Critical Infrastructure Information"** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as "Protected Critical Infrastructure Information" or "PCII", as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations and any amendments thereto.

(h) **"Sensitive Security Information"** (SSI) has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).

(i) **"Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act"** (HIPAA) Information Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA" or "Privacy Laws") place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the "Plans") ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information ("PHI").

(j) **"Project Purposes"** means the use of Protected Information strictly and only for purposes related to Recipient's and its Related Parties' participation and involvement in the Project, and only for such period of time during which Recipient and its Related Parties are involved in Project related activities.

(k) **"Related Party"** and **"Related Parties"** means the directors, employees, officers, partners or members of the Recipient, as applicable, and the Recipient's outside consultants, attorneys, advisors, accountants, architects, engineers or subcontractors or sub-consultants (and their respective directors, employees, officers, partners or members) to whom any Protected Information is disclosed or made available.

2. **Use of Protected Information.** All Protected Information shall be used by the Recipient in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Protected Information shall be held in confidence and shall be processed, treated, disclosed and used by the Recipient and its Related Parties only for Project Purposes and in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures established pursuant to Paragraph 2(c), below, and applicable legal requirements. Protected Information may be disclosed, only if and to the extent that such disclosure is an Authorized Disclosure.

(b) Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges and agrees that (i) any violation by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties of the terms, conditions or restrictions of this Agreement relating to Protected Information may result in penalties and other enforcement or corrective action as set forth in such statutes and regulations, including, without limitation, the issuance of orders requiring retrieval of Sensitive Security Information and Critical Infrastructure Information to remedy unauthorized disclosure and to cease future unauthorized disclosure and (ii) pursuant to the aforementioned Federal Regulations, including, without limitation, 49 C.F.R. §§ 15.17 and 1520.17, any such violation thereof or mishandling of information therein defined

may constitute grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action by the United States Department of Transportation and the United States Department of Homeland Security, and appropriate personnel actions for Federal employees.

(c) Recipient and each Related Party covenants to the Port Authority that it has established, promulgated and implemented Confidentiality Control Procedures for identification, handling, receipt, care, and storage of Protected Information to control and safeguard against any violation of the requirements of this Agreement and against any unauthorized access, disclosure, modification, loss or misuse of Protected Information. Recipient and each Related Party shall undertake reasonable steps consistent with such Confidentiality Control Procedures to assure that disclosure of Protected Information is compartmentalized, such that all Protected Information shall be disclosed only to those persons and entities authorized to receive such Information as an Authorized Disclosure under this Agreement and applicable Confidentiality Control Procedures. To assist Recipient in its determination of the adequacy of its Confidentiality Control Procedures, Recipient has been provided with a copy of the Port Authority's Information Security Handbook.

(d) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit Recipient's Confidentiality Control Procedures, and those of each Related Party, as applicable, to ensure that it is in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) The Port Authority may request in writing that the Recipient or any Related Parties apply different or more stringent controls on the handling, care, storage and disclosure of particular items of Protected Information as a precondition for its disclosure. The Port Authority may decline any request by the Recipient or any of its Related Parties to provide such item of Protected Information if the Recipient or any of the Related Parties do not agree in writing to apply such controls.

(f) Nothing in this Agreement shall require the Port Authority to tender or provide access to or possession of any Protected Information to the Recipient or its Related Parties, whether or not the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied. However, if such Protected Information is provided and accepted, the Recipient and its Related Parties shall abide by the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement.

(g) The Recipient and each Related Party agrees to be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this Agreement with respect to its Related Parties, in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures. Except as required by law pursuant to written advice of competent legal counsel, or with the Port Authority's prior written consent, neither the Recipient, nor any of the Related Parties shall disclose to any third party, person or entity: (i) any Protected Information under circumstances where the Recipient is not fully satisfied that the person or entity to whom such disclosure is about to be made shall act in accordance with the Confidentiality Control Procedures whether or not such person or entity has agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement or any "Acknowledgement" of its terms or (ii) the fact that Protected Information has been made available to the Recipient or such Related Parties, or the content or import of such Protected Information. The Recipient is responsible for collecting and managing the Acknowledgments signed by Related Parties pursuant to this Agreement. Recipient shall, at the Port Authority's request, provide the Port Authority a list of all Related Parties who have signed an Acknowledgment, and copies of such Acknowledgments.

(h) As to all Protected Information provided by or on behalf of the Port Authority, nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of any public interest privilege or other protections established under applicable state or federal law.

3. **Disclosures and Discovery Requests.** If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law seeking disclosure of the Protected Information is received by the Recipient or any Related Party, Recipient shall notify the Port Authority thereof, to the extent permitted by law, with sufficient promptness so as to enable the Port Authority to investigate the circumstances, prepare any appropriate documentation and seek to quash the subpoena, to seek a protective order, or to take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate. In the absence of a protective order, disclosure shall be made, in consultation with the Port Authority, of only that part of the Protected Information as is legally required to be disclosed. If at any time Protected Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the Recipient shall immediately give the Port Authority written notice of that fact and a detailed account of the circumstances regarding such disclosure to the Port Authority.

4. **Retention Limitations; Return of Protected Information.** Upon the earlier occurrence of either the Port Authority's written request or completion of Recipient's need for any or all Protected Information, such Protected Information, all writings and material describing, analyzing or containing any part of such Protected Information, including any and all portions of Protected Information that may be stored, depicted or contained in electronic or other media and all copies of the foregoing shall be promptly delivered to the Port Authority at Recipient's expense. In addition, as to Protected Information that may be stored in electronic or similar form, such Protected Information shall be deleted and completely removed so that such Protected Information is incapable of being recovered from all computer databases of the Recipient and all Related Parties. The Recipient may request in writing that the Port Authority consent to destruction of Protected Information, writings and materials in lieu of delivery thereof to the Port Authority. The Port Authority shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to such request. If the Port Authority consents to such destruction, the Recipient and each Related Party shall deliver to the Port Authority a written certification by Recipient and such Related Party that such Protected Information, writings and materials have been so destroyed within such period as may be imposed by the Port Authority. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required for legal or compliance purposes, the Recipient may retain copies of Protected Information (in any format), provided that (a) the Port Authority is notified in writing of such retention, and (b) Recipient continues to abide by the requirements of this Agreement with respect to the protection of such Protected Information.

5. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual (unless otherwise provided in this Agreement) or until such time as the Protected Information is no longer considered protected, confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority.

6. **Severability.** Each provision of this Agreement is severable and if a court should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

7. **Injunctive and Other Relief.** Recipient and each Related Party acknowledges that the unauthorized disclosure and handling of Protected Information is likely to have a material adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its facilities (including, without limitation, the Project site), its patrons and the general public and that damages at law are an inadequate remedy for any breach, or threatened breach, of this Agreement by Recipient or its Related Parties. The Port Authority shall be entitled, in addition to all other rights or remedies, to seek such restraining orders and injunctions as it may deem appropriate for any breach of this Agreement, without being required to show any actual damage or to post any bond or other security.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of laws principles. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient specifically and irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court in the County of New York and State of New York with respect to all matters concerning this Agreement and its enforcement. The Port Authority (subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) and the Recipient agree that the execution and performance of this Agreement shall have a New York situs and, accordingly, they each consent (and solely with respect to the Port Authority, subject to the terms of the Port Authority Legislation (as defined below)) to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York for all purposes and proceedings arising from this Agreement. “Port Authority Legislation” shall mean the concurrent legislation of the State of New York and State of New Jersey set forth at Chapter 301 of the Laws of New York of 1950, as amended by Chapter 938 of the Laws of New York of 1974 (McKinney’s Unconsolidated Laws §§7101-7112) and Chapter 204 of the Laws of New Jersey of 1951 (N.J.S.A. 32:1-157 to 32:1-168).

9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication (each, a “notice”) that is given or rendered pursuant to this Agreement by either party to the other party, shall be: (i) given or rendered, in writing, (ii) addressed to the other party at its required address(es) for notices delivered to it as set forth below, and (iii) delivered by either (x) hand delivery, or (y) nationally recognized courier service (e.g., Federal Express, Express Mail). Any such notice shall be deemed given or rendered, and effective for purposes of this Agreement, as of the date actually delivered to the other party at such address(es) (whether or not the same is then received by other party due to a change of address of which no notice was given, or any rejection or refusal to accept delivery). Notices from either party (to the other) may be given by its counsel.

The required address(es) of each party for notices delivered to it is (are) as set forth below. Each party, however, may, from time to time, designate an additional or substitute required address(es) for notices delivered to it, provided that such designation must be made by notice given in accordance with this Paragraph 9.

Original to the Port Authority:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

with a copy to:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
225 Park Avenue South - 14th Floor
New York, NY 10003

If to the Recipient:

Attn: General Counsel's Office c/o Caroline Ioannou, Law DISO

with a copy to:

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the complete statement of all the agreements among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter thereof, and all prior agreements among the parties hereto respecting the subject matter hereof, whether written or oral, are merged herein and shall be of no further force or effect. This Agreement may not be changed, modified, discharged, or terminated, except by an instrument in writing signed by all of the parties hereto.

11. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall be one and the same document.

12. **Parties Bound.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Recipient and its respective successors. The foregoing shall not be affected by the failure of any Related Party to join in this Agreement or to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement hereof.

13. **Authority.** The undersigned individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient below represent(s) that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Recipient and to legally bind such party.

14. **Disclosure of Ownership Rights or License.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as the granting or conferring by the Port Authority of any rights by ownership, license or otherwise in any Information.

15. **No Liability.** Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Recipient with any liability, or held liable to the Recipient under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach thereof.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision of this Agreement has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation, and agreement of the parties hereto, and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto. The captions of the various sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not, and shall not be deemed to, define, limit or construe the contents of such Sections.

RECIPIENT:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY INDIVIDUAL

I, _____ (“Related Party”), am employed as a(n) _____ by _____. I have been provided with and have read the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement between _____ (the “Recipient”) and The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority”) dated _____, _____ (hereinafter the “Agreement”). I understand that because of my employer’s relationship with _____, both my employer and I may be provided with access to, and/or copies of, sensitive security materials, protected or confidential information. If it is required for me to review or receive Protected Information, as it is defined in the aforementioned Agreement, I acknowledge that I will be bound by each and every term and provision contained therein, and that failure to do so may include, but is not limited to, the imposition of disciplinary action and sanctions, and/or the institution of legal action seeking injunctive relief, monetary and/or criminal penalties for violation of law and/or Port Authority policies and procedures, as well as for violation of federal and/or state regulations.

To the extent that I am currently in the possession of, or have previously come into contact with, marked information as it relates to the aforementioned Agreement, I agree to conform my handling procedures for Protected Information to the practices and procedures set forth and defined herein, or risk loss of access to said Information, removal from said Project and/or subjecting myself to the aforementioned disciplinary actions and/or civil and criminal penalties.

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY RELATED PARTY ENTITY

The undersigned, _____, is the _____ of _____, a _____ (“**Related Party**”), located at _____, and is duly authorized to execute this Acknowledgment on behalf of the above Related Party. The above Related Party is involved with the functions of _____ in connection with _____ for The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “**Port Authority**”). I acknowledge and confirm that the above named Related Party has been provided with a copy of and shall be bound and shall abide by all of the terms, requirements and conditions set forth in the Non Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement dated _____, _____, between _____ (the “**Recipient**”) and the Port Authority (hereinafter the “**Agreement**”). Appropriate and responsible officers and employees of the Related Party have carefully read and understand the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The Related Party has notice and acknowledges that any breach or violation of such terms, requirements and conditions may result in the imposition of remedies or sanctions as set forth or otherwise described therein against such Related Party.

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

B-3
**PA/PATH Non-Disclosure and
Confidentiality Agreement**

**PA EMPLOYEE NON-DISCLOSURE
AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT**

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”) is made as of this _____ day of _____, _____, by and between **THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY**, a body corporate and politic created by Compact between the States of New York and New Jersey, with the consent of the Congress of the United States, and its related entities, including, but not limited to, Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (collectively referred to as the “**Port Authority**”) and having an office and place of business at 225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York, 10003, and _____ of _____ Department, an employee of the Port Authority (“**Employee**”), having the Port Authority Employee Number: _____.

WHEREAS, security is of critical importance to the Port Authority in carrying out its mission and in providing a safe and secure environment for its patrons and employees, as well as properly protecting its properties, facilities and operations; and

WHEREAS, the safeguarding of protected, confidential and sensitive information is an essential factor in the Port Authority’s ability to carry out its responsibilities; and

WHEREAS, the Port Authority recognizes the need for providing its employees with access to certain information which may contain or include protected, confidential, privileged, classified, commercial, proprietary or sensitive information, documents and plans, on a need to know and/or an as-needed basis; and

WHEREAS, every employee having access to Protected Information (as hereinafter defined) has the obligation and the responsibility to properly safeguard such information and prevent its unauthorized disclosure or release.

NOW THEREFORE, Employee hereby agrees, as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the Recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:
 - a. “**Protected Information**” means and includes collectively, Confidential Information, Confidential Privileged Information, Critical Infrastructure Information (CII), Sensitive Security Information (SSI), or Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA) Information and Information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Port Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. The term Protected Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Recipient, the Port Authority or others, or when the Port Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Protected.

Port Authority Employee NDA 103113

- b. **“Confidential Information”** means and includes collectively, any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws. It also includes information that contains sensitive financial, commercial or other proprietary business information concerning or relating to the Port Authority, its projects, operations or facilities that would be exempt from release under the Port Authority Freedom of Information Code.
- c. **“Confidential Privileged Information”** means and includes collectively, (i) Information that reveals security risks, threats, vulnerabilities, documentation that identifies specific physical security vulnerabilities or revealing specific security vulnerabilities details related to emergency response protocols, egress plans, flow paths, egress capacities, (diagrams, codes, standards) etc., which is not publicly available.” and any and all Information, documents and materials entitled to protection as a public interest privilege under New York State law and as may be deemed to be afforded or entitled to the protection of any other privilege recognized under New York and/or New Jersey state laws or Federal laws, and (ii) certain Critical Infrastructure Information.
- d. **“Information”** means, collectively, all information, documents, data, reports, notes, studies, projections, records, manuals, graphs, electronic files, computer generated data or information, drawings, charts, tables, diagrams, photographs, and other media or renderings containing or otherwise incorporating information that may be provided or made accessible at any time, whether in writing, orally, visually, photographically, electronically or in any other form or medium, including, without limitation, any and all copies, duplicates or extracts of the foregoing.
- e. **“Critical Infrastructure Information”** (CII) has the meaning set forth in the Homeland Security Act of 2002, under the subtitle Critical Infrastructure Information Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. §131-134), and any rules or regulations enacted pursuant thereto, including, without limitation, the Office of the Secretary, Department of Homeland Security Rules and Regulations, 6 C.F.R. Part 29 and any amendments thereto. CII may also be referred to as “Protected Critical Infrastructure Information” or “PCII”, as provided for in the referenced rules and regulations.
- f. **“Sensitive Security Information”** (SSI) has the definition and requirements set forth in the Transportation Security Administrative Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 1520, (49 U.S.C. §114) and in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation Rules & Regulations, 49 CFR 15, (49 U.S.C. §40119).
- g. **“Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act”** (HIPAA) Information Employees, associates or other contract personnel who have access to Protected Health Information (PHI) must refer to, and comply with, the Privacy Policies and Procedures to Protect Personal Health Information. Privacy regulations issued under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA” or

“Privacy Laws”) place restrictions on the Group Health Plans of the Port Authority and PATH (the “Plans”) ability to use and disclose Protected Health Information (“PHI”).

- h. **“Port Authority Handbook”** means The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey Information Security Handbook, as may be amended by the Port Authority, from time to time.
- 2. **Compliance with the Port Authority Handbook.** All Protected Information is to be handled by the Employee with the utmost care and in a manner designed to prevent its disclosure to unauthorized third parties consistent with Port Authority security policy, practices and procedures, as set forth in the Port Authority Handbook. Employee must maintain and dispose of Protected Information in a manner consistent with this Agreement and in conformity with the Port Authority Handbook.
- 3. **Use of Protected Information.** Protected Information provided to or obtained by Employee may only be used in the performance of duly authorized activities relating to the Employee’s job duties, and may not be used for any other purpose, unless expressly authorized by this Agreement, or as expressly directed in writing by the Port Authority.
- 4. **Disclosure of Information.** Until such time as the Information is no longer considered Protected by the Port Authority, and that fact is communicated to the Employee in writing, the Information must be held and treated in the strictest confidence and may not, except in accordance with Paragraph 5, below, be disclosed to any person who has not agreed to be bound by a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement. When disclosure of such Information is permitted under these circumstances, it will only be provided to such individuals to the extent that it is necessary for that person to perform his/her duly authorized activities at or in connection with their job responsibilities and may only be provided on a need-to-know-basis. Copies of documents or materials in any form, format or medium, which contain disclosures of such Information, may only be made pursuant to the procedures established in the Port Authority Handbook.
- 5. **Disclosures and Discovery Requests.** If a subpoena, discovery request, Court Order, Freedom of Information Request, or any other request or demand authorized by law is received by the Employee seeking disclosure of Protected Information, the Employee must immediately notify his/her Supervisor and Departmental Information Security Officer in order to permit the Port Authority to seek to quash the subpoena, seek a protective order, or take such other action regarding the request as it deems appropriate, and the Employee will fully cooperate in the Port Authority’s efforts in this regard. If at any time Protected Information is disclosed in violation of this Agreement, the employee will immediately report that fact and the circumstances regarding such disclosure to his/her Supervisor and Departmental Information Security Officer.
- 6. **Unauthorized Disclosure and Disciplinary Actions.** The unauthorized disclosure or improper handling of Protected Information could have an adverse and detrimental impact on public safety and security and could significantly endanger the Port Authority, its operations,

its facilities, its patrons and the general public. Because of this, the obligations of confidence required hereunder are extraordinary and unique, and are vital to the security and well being of the Port Authority. Any failure to comply with, or any violation of, this Agreement, may result in legal action and/or disciplinary action against Employee.

7. **Duration and Survival of Confidentiality Obligations.** The obligations under this Agreement shall be perpetual, or until such time as the Protected Information is no longer considered protected, confidential and/or privileged by the Port Authority, and that fact is communicated in writing to Employee.

EMPLOYEE:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

APPENDIX C

Background Screening Criteria



CONTENTS:

- Background Screening Specifications
- High Access Level Criteria
- Medium Access Level Criteria
- Standard Access Level Criteria

Criminal History
Background Screening Specifications

Social Security Number — Positive Identity Verification (PIV)
Federal District Court Search (each district of residence and employment)*
National Criminal Search*
Statewide Criminal Check (each state of residence and employment)*
County Criminal Search (each county of residence and employment)*
Sexual Offender Search (each resident state)*
Alien Immigrant Search
Immigration Violation Check
Fake Identification Convictions
State Driving Record
Check for material false statement or omission on application form
National Terrorist Watch List Search (OFAC-SDN)

Note* Within ten (10), seven (7), or five (5) years preceding date of application as noted on the HIGH, MEDIUM, and STANDARD Level of Clearance forms.

Level of Clearance

HIGH Secure Access Control Areas and CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

- I. No convictions ever in your lifetime:** an individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction of any of the following criminal offenses:
- (1) Terrorism—A crime listed in 18 U.S.C. Chapter 113B—or a State law that is comparable.
 - (2) Violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. 1961, et. seq., or a State law that is comparable.
 - (3) A crime involving a severe transportation security incident.
 - (4) Making any threat, or maliciously conveying false information knowing the same to be false, concerning the deliverance, placement, or detonation of an explosive or other lethal device in or against a place of public use, a state or government facility, a public transportation system, or an infrastructure facility.
 - (5) Improper transportation of a hazardous material under 49 U.S.C. 5124, or a state law that is comparable;
 - (6) Murder.
 - (7) Espionage.
 - (8) Sedition.
 - (9) Treason.
 - (10) Unlawful possession, use, sale, distribution, manufacture, purchase, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, import, export, storage of, or dealing in an explosive or explosive device.
 - (11) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph I.
- II.** An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction, within the **past ten (10) years** from completion of sentence preceding the date of the application, of the following offenses:
- (1) Forgery of certificates, false marking of aircraft, and other aircraft registration violation;
 - (2) Interference with air navigation;
 - (3) Aircraft piracy;
 - (4) Interference with flight crewmembers or flight attendants;
 - (5) Commission of certain crimes aboard aircraft in flight;
 - (6) Carrying a weapon or explosive aboard aircraft;
 - (7) Conveying false information and threats; (e.g., bomb threats, explosives in briefcase, etc. in security areas)
 - (8) Aircraft piracy outside the special aircraft jurisdiction of the United States;
 - (9) Lighting violations involving transporting controlled substances;
 - (10) Unlawful entry into an aircraft or airport area that serves air carriers or foreign air carriers contrary to established security requirements;
 - (11) Destruction of an aircraft or aircraft facility;
 - (12) Assault with intent to murder.
 - (13) Kidnapping or hostage taking.
 - (14) Rape or aggravated sexual abuse.
 - (15) Extortion.
 - (16) Armed or felony unarmed robbery.

- (17) Distribution of, possession with intent to distribute, or importation of a controlled substance.
- (18) Felony arson.
- (19) Felony involving a threat.
- (20) Felony involving—
 - (i) Willful destruction of property;
 - (ii) Importation or manufacture of a controlled substance;
 - (iii) Burglary or Robbery
 - (iv) Theft;
 - (v) Dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation, including identity fraud and money laundering;
 - (vi) Possession or distribution of stolen property;
 - (vii) Aggravated assault;
 - (viii) Bribery; or
 - (ix) Illegal possession of a controlled substance punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment of more than 1 year;
 - (x) Smuggling;
 - (xi) Immigration violations; or
- (21) Violence at international airports;
- (22) Unlawful possession, use, sale, manufacture, purchase, distribution, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, delivery, import, export of, or dealing in a firearm or other weapon. A firearm or other weapon includes, but is not limited to, firearms as defined in 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(3) or 26 U.S.C. 5845(a), or items contained on the U.S. Munitions Import List at 27 CFR 447.21.
- (23) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph II.

Under want, warrant, or indictment. An applicant who is wanted, or under indictment in any civilian or military jurisdiction for a felony listed in section II, is disqualified until the want or warrant is released or the indictment is dismissed.

Level of Clearance

Up To MEDIUM Secure Access Control Areas and CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- I. No convictions ever in your lifetime:** an individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction of any of the following criminal offenses:
- (1) Terrorism—A crime listed in 18 U.S.C. Chapter 113B—or a State law that is comparable.
 - (2) Violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. 1961, et. seq., or a State law that is comparable.
 - (3) A crime involving a severe transportation security incident.
 - (4) Making any threat, or maliciously conveying false information knowing the same to be false, concerning the deliverance, placement, or detonation of an explosive or other lethal device in or against a place of public use, a state or government facility, a public transportation system, or an infrastructure facility. (3) Improper transportation of a hazardous material under 49 U.S.C. 5124, or a state law that is comparable;
 - (5) Improper transportation of a hazardous material under 49 U.S.C. 5124, or a state law that is comparable;
 - (6) Murder.
 - (7) Espionage.
 - (8) Sedition.
 - (9) Treason.
 - (10) Unlawful possession, use, sale, distribution, manufacture, purchase, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, import, export, storage of, or dealing in an explosive or explosive device.
 - (11) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph I.
- II.** An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction for the following offenses, within the **past ten (10) years** from completion of sentence for the offense preceding the date of the application:
- (1) Extortion.
 - (2) Armed or felony unarmed robbery.
 - (3) Felony involving—
 - (i) Importation or manufacture of a controlled substance;
 - (ii) Burglary or Robbery;
 - (iii) Theft;
 - (iv) Dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation, including identity fraud and money laundering;
 - (v) Possession or distribution of stolen property;
 - (vi) Bribery; or
 - (4) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph II.

Under want, warrant, or indictment. An applicant who is wanted, or under indictment in any

civilian or military jurisdiction for a felony listed in section II, is disqualified until the want or warrant is released or the indictment is dismissed.

- III.** An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction for the following offenses, within the **past seven (7) years** from completion of sentence for the offense preceding the date of the application:
- (1) Assault with intent to murder.
 - (2) Kidnapping or hostage taking.
 - (3) Rape or aggravated sexual abuse.
 - (4) Distribution of, possession with intent to distribute, or importation of a controlled substance.
 - (5) Felony arson.
 - (6) Felony involving a threat.
 - (7) Felony involving—
 - (i) Willful destruction of property;
 - (ii) Aggravated assault;
 - (iii) Smuggling;
 - (iv) Immigration violations;
 - (8) Violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. 1961, et. seq., or a State law that is comparable, other than the violations listed in paragraph (b) of Section I.
 - (9) Unlawful possession, use, sale, manufacture, purchase, distribution, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, delivery, import, export of, or dealing in a firearm or other weapon. A firearm or other weapon includes, but is not limited to, firearms as defined in 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(3) or 26 U.S.C. 5845(a), or items contained on the U.S. Munitions Import List at 27 CFR 447.21.
 - (10) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph III.

Under want, warrant, or indictment. An applicant who is wanted, or under indictment in any civilian or military jurisdiction for a felony listed in section III, is disqualified until the want or warrant is released or the indictment is dismissed.

Level of Clearance

Up To STANDARD Secure Access Control Areas

I. No convictions ever in your lifetime: an individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction of any of the following criminal offenses:

- (1) Terrorism —A crime listed in 18 U.S.C. Chapter 113B—or a State law that is comparable.
- (2) Violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. 1961, et. seq., or a State law that is comparable.
- (3) Espionage.
- (4) Sedition.
- (5) Treason.
- (6) Unlawful possession, use, sale, distribution, manufacture, purchase, receipt, transfer, shipping, transporting, import, export, storage of, or dealing in an explosive or explosive device.
- (7) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph I.

II. An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction for the following offenses, within the **past ten (10) years** from completion of sentence for the offense preceding the date of the application:

- (1) Extortion.
- (2) Felony involving—
 - (i) Theft;
 - (ii) Dishonesty, fraud or misrepresentation, including identity fraud and money laundering;
 - (iii) Unlawful sale, distribution, manufacture, import or export of a controlled substance that resulted in the conviction of an A Felony in the New York State Penal Law, or any comparable law in any State, or comparable Federal law.
- (3) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in paragraph II.

III. An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense if the individual was convicted, or found not guilty by reason of insanity, in a civilian or military jurisdiction for the following offenses, within the **past five (5) years** from completion of sentence for the offense preceding the date of the application:

- (1) Violent Felony Offenses (as defined in the New York State Penal Law §70.02) or any comparable law in any State.
- (2) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any criminal act listed in paragraph III.

APPENDIX D

Secure Worker Access Consortium (SWAC)

Secure Worker Access Consortium (SWAC is accessed by an online application that enables the secure collection, processing, maintenance and real-time positive identity verification (PIV) of individuals. As of January 29, 2007, SWAC is the only Port Authority approved provider to be used to conduct background screening, except as otherwise required by federal law and or regulation. Additional information about S.W.A.C., corporate enrollment, online applications, and location of processing centers can be found at <http://www.secureworker.com>, or SWAC Customer Service may be contacted at (212) 608-0855.

o Consultants / Contractors

- o Step 1: - A firm representative completes the Corporate Membership Application Form online at www.secureworker.com. Firms are encouraged to establish a Corporate Membership Account through which their workers will be processed.
- o Step 1a: Employees & Workers of Contractors — Individual completes the Individual Membership Application Form online. (A company administrator may complete this form on someone's behalf.)
- o Step 2: The applicant is photographed, provides a digital signature and presents the required identification documents at an operational SWAC Processing Center.
- o Step 3: SWAC ID Card is available for pickup. The typical length of the process is one week. To verify that an ID Card is ready for pickup, call (212) 608-0855.

o Individuals

- o Step 1: Individual completes the Individual Membership Application Form online. <http://www.secureworker.com>
- o Step 2: Individual immediately takes the required government issued identity documents to a SWAC Processing Center to complete the second and final step of the SWAC application process. **NOTE:** This step is required before your background screening is initiated.

- **SWAC Processing Centers** - check the SWAC website to verify the locations, and days and times of operation of the Processing Centers.

George Washington Bridge Port
Authority Administration Building, Main
Lobby
220 Bruce Reynolds Boulevard
Bridge Plaza South
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
Tuesdays, 6:00 AM to 12:00PM

John F. Kennedy International Airport
Building #14
RE's Office Conference Room
Jamaica, NY
Fridays, 6:00AM to 12:00PM

Port Authority Bus Terminal
625 Eighth Avenue (at 40th Street)
South Wing, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10018
Tuesdays & Fridays, 6:30AM to
12:30PM

LaGuardia Airport (LGA)
Port Authority Administration Building
Hanger #7S, 2nd Floor
Flushing, NY 11371
Wednesdays, 6:00AM to 12:00PM

Newark Liberty International Airport
(EWR)
70 Brewster Road
Building #70 Lobby
Newark, NJ 07114
Mondays & Thursdays, 7:30AM to
3:30PM

World Trade Center
65 Trinity Place
(corner of Exchange Alley, across from
SYMS clothing store)
New York, NY 10006
Monday through Friday, 6:00 AM to
12:00 PM

APPENDIX E

[insert department name] DEPARTMENT

PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

CONFIDENTIAL PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

"WARNING": The attached is the property of The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (PANYNJ). It contains information requiring protection against unauthorized disclosure. The information contained in the attached document cannot be released to the public or other personnel who do not have a valid need to know without prior written approval of an authorized PANYNJ official. The attached document must be controlled, stored, handled, transmitted, distributed and disposed of according to PANYNJ Information Security Policy. Further reproduction and/or distribution outside of the PANYNJ are prohibited without the express written approval of the PANYNJ.

At a minimum, the attached will be disseminated only on a need to know basis and when unattended, will be stored in a locked cabinet or area offering sufficient protection against theft, compromise, inadvertent access and unauthorized disclosure.

Document Control Number: CP-[insert dept acronym]- [insert year]-[insert sequential number] – [insert copy number]

APPENDIX F

[Insert address of Recipient]

Date:

From:

The [insert department, division or project name] is providing a copy of the following items to (insert recipient's name and address).

Description	Date	Copy Number
Describe item	00/00/00	CP-[dept abbreviation]- XX-XX-XX

Upon receipt, the items listed above must be safeguarded in accordance with the procedures identified in the "The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook " dated October 15, 2008.

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN TO:

Document Control
[insert Port Authority department, division or unit]
Attn: [SIM or SPM}
[Address]

I acknowledge receipt of the above items listed above and accept full responsibility for the safe handling, storage and transmittal elsewhere of these items.

Name (PRINT): _____

Organization: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Title: _____

APPENDIX G

GUIDELINES FOR THE STORAGE OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

I. GENERAL

This section describes the **preferred methods** for the physical protection of Protected Information in the custody of PANYNJ personnel and their contractors, consultants, architects, engineers, et al. Where these requirements are not appropriate for protecting specific types or forms of such material, compensatory provisions shall be developed and approved by the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO). Nothing in this guideline shall be construed to contradict or inhibit compliance with any applicable law, statute or code. Cognizant Security Information Managers (SIM) shall work to meet appropriate security needs according to the intent of this guideline and at acceptable cost.

II. PROTECTED INFORMATION STORAGE

A. Approved Containers

The following storage containers are approved for storage of PANYNJ Protected Information:

1. A safe or safe-type steel file container that has a built-in three- position dial combination lock or electronic combination lock.
2. Any steel file cabinet that has four sides and a top and bottom (all permanently attached by welding, rivets or peened bolts so the contents cannot be removed without leaving visible evidence of entry) and is secured by a rigid metal lock bar and an approved key operated or combination padlock. The keepers of the rigid metal lock bar shall be secured to the cabinet by welding, rivets, or bolts so they cannot be removed and replaced without leaving evidence of the entry. The drawers of the container shall be held securely so their contents cannot be removed without forcing open the drawer.



B. Approved Locks and Locking Devices

The following locks and locking devices are examples of types approved for storage of PANYNJ Protected Information, but not limited to these locks:

1. Any restricted keyway 7-pin tumbler lock or equivalent pick resistant lock.
2. A combination padlock such as a Sesame four-position dial padlock. See photo at right.

For Port Authority facilities, locks and locking devices available from Port Authority stock room or approved vendor will meet this requirement.

C. Combinations to Security Containers, Cabinets, and Vaults

If required, only a minimum number of authorized persons shall have knowledge of combinations to authorized storage containers. Containers shall bear no external markings indicating the level of material authorized for storage therein.

1. A record of the names of persons having knowledge of the combination shall be maintained.
2. Security containers, vaults, cabinets, and other authorized storage containers shall be kept locked when not under the direct supervision of an authorized person entrusted with the contents.
3. The combination shall be safeguarded in accordance with the same protection requirements as the Confidential Information contained within.
4. If a record is made of a combination, the record shall be marked with the category of material authorized for storage in the container, i.e. CP or SSI.

D. Changing Combinations

Combinations shall be changed by a person authorized access to the contents of the container, or by the SIM or his or her designee. Combinations shall be changed as follows:

1. The initial use of an approved container or lock for the protection of Confidential Information.
2. The termination of employment of any person having knowledge of the combination, or when the Protected Information access granted to any such person has been withdrawn, suspended, or revoked.
3. The compromise or suspected compromise of a container or its combination, or discovery of a container left unlocked and unattended.
4. At other times when considered necessary by the SIM or CISO.

E. Supervision of Keys and Padlocks

Use of key-operated padlocks are subject to the following requirements:

1. A key and lock custodian shall be appointed to ensure proper custody and handling of keys and locks used for protection of Protected Information.
2. A key and lock control register shall be maintained to identify keys for each lock and their current location and custody.
3. Keys shall be inventoried with each change of custody.
4. Keys and spare locks shall be protected equivalent to the level of classified material involved.
5. Locks shall be replaced after loss or compromise of their operable keys.
6. Making master keys is prohibited.

F. Document Retention Areas

Due to the volume of the Protected Information in possession, or for operational necessity, it may be necessary to construct Document Retention Areas for storage because approved containers or safes are unsuitable or impractical. Access to Document Retention Areas must be controlled to preclude unauthorized access. During hours of operation this may be accomplished through the use of a cleared person or by an approved access



control device or system. Access shall be limited to authorized persons who have an NDA on file, received appropriate training on the protection of information and have a bonafide need-to-know for the Protected Information material/information within the area. All other persons (i.e. visitors, maintenance, janitorial, etc.) requiring access shall be escorted at all times by an authorized person where inadvertent or unauthorized exposure to Protected Information cannot otherwise be effectively prevented. During non-working hours and during working hours when the area is unattended, admittance to the area shall be controlled by locked entrances and exits secured by either an approved built-in combination lock, an automated access control system or an approved key-operated lock. Doors secured from the inside with an emergency panic bar will not require additional locking devices.

G. Construction Requirements for Document Retention Areas

This paragraph specifies the minimum safeguards and standards required for the construction of Document Retention Areas that are approved for use for safeguarding Protected Information. These criteria and standards apply to all new construction and reconstruction, alterations, modifications, and repairs of existing areas. They will also be used for evaluating the adequacy of existing areas.

1. **Hardware:** Only heavy-gauge hardware shall be used in construction. Hardware accessible from outside the area shall be peened, pinned, brazed, or spot welded to preclude removal.
2. **Walls:** Construction may be of material offering resistance to, and evidence of, unauthorized entry into the area. If insert-type panels are used, a method shall be devised to prevent the removal of such panels without leaving visual evidence of tampering.
3. **Windows:** During nonworking hours, the windows shall be closed and securely fastened to preclude surreptitious entry.
4. **Doors:** Doors shall be constructed of material offering resistance to and detection of unauthorized entry. When doors are used in pairs, an astragal (overlapping molding) shall be installed where the doors meet.
5. **Ceilings:** Where surrounding walls do not extend to the true ceiling, the ceiling shall either be hard capped with the same construction materials as the surrounding walls or removable tiles shall be clipped in place such that they cannot be removed without destroying tiles and providing evidence of intrusion.

APPENDIX H

GUIDELINES FOR THE DISPOSAL AND DESTRUCTION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION.

I. GENERAL

This section describes the preferred methods for the disposal and destruction of Protected Information in the custody of PANYNJ personnel and their contractors, consultants, architects, engineers, et al. Where these requirements are not appropriate for disposal or destruction of specific types or forms of such material, compensatory provisions shall be developed and approved by the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO). Cognizant Security Information Managers (SIM) shall work to meet appropriate security needs according to the intent of this guideline and at acceptable cost.

Protected Information no longer needed shall be processed for appropriate archiving or disposal. Protected Information approved for destruction shall be destroyed in accordance with this section. The method of destruction must preclude recognition or reconstruction of the Protected Information or material.

All persons in possession of Protected materials shall establish procedures for review of their Protected holdings on a recurring basis to reduce these inventories to the minimum necessary for effective and efficient operations. Multiple copies, obsolete material, and Protected waste shall be destroyed as soon as practical after it has served its purpose. Any appropriate downgrading actions shall be taken on a timely basis to reduce the volume and to lower the level of Protected material being retained.

Original records must be retained in accordance with the Agency's Records Management Policy and Retention Schedules.

II. DISPOSAL AND DESTRUCTION

A. Destruction Requirements

All persons in possession of Protected materials shall destroy this material in their possession as soon as possible after it has served the purpose for which it was released, developed or prepared, or as soon as possible after its designated retention period has expired.





B. Methods of Destruction

1. Generally, Protected material shall be destroyed by commercial grade cross cut shredders located conveniently throughout the workplace for use by authorized individuals.
2. Additionally, Confidential material may be destroyed by burning, pulping, melting, mutilation, chemical decomposition, or pulverizing (for example, hammer mills, choppers, and hybridized disintegration equipment) where shredding may not be appropriate. Whatever method is employed must preclude recognition or reconstruction of the Confidential Information or material.
3. Confidential material in microform, that is: microfilm, microfiche, or similar high data density material, may be destroyed by burning or chemical decomposition, or other methods as approved by the CISO.
4. Commercial destruction facilities may be used only with the approval of, and under conditions prescribed by, the SIM. When commercial destruction facilities are utilized, they shall conform to all appropriate sub-contracting requirements to include appointment of a SIM, adherence to the requirements of the PANYNJ Information Security Handbook, receiving required security training and properly executing a Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement (NDA).
5. Electronically Stored Protected Information must be deleted from all computer hard drives, tapes, CD's, DVD's, memory, and/or magnetic, analog, or digital media used to store or transport digital files. The device used to store or transport any Protected file will require a bit-by-bit overwrite of the storage area used by the file. This will protect against having the deleted file recovered using data recovery tools. Commercial tools are available to automate this process.



C. Witness to Destruction

Protected material shall only be destroyed by authorized personnel, whether in-house or contracted, who meet all of the PANYNJ criteria for awarding access authorization, have met all training requirements, have a properly executed NDA on file and have a full understanding of their responsibilities to ensure proper control of the materials while in their possession and complete destruction thereof.

D. Destruction Records

Protected Information is accountable and therefore any disposal in approved waste containers or destruction via convenience shredders must be reported to the issuing SIM, or his/her document control representative, indicating which documents were disposed/destroyed and the date of such action.

Protected waste shall be destroyed as soon as practical. This applies to all waste material containing Protected Information. Pending destruction, Protected waste shall be appropriately safeguarded. (See also Appendix G - Guidelines for the Storage of Protected Information.)

III. PROTECTED WASTE

A. Approved Receptacles

1. Receptacles utilized to accumulate Protected waste shall be constructed of substantial materials that would provide evidence of tampering. Hinges and lids shall not be removable while the container is secured without leaving evidence thereof.
2. All such receptacles shall be clearly identified as containing Protected material.
3. Slots shall be provided in such receptacles that allow for easy deposit of materials for destruction but preclude removal of deposited waste by insertion of a person's hand or tool.



4. Locks, and the control thereof, on all Protected waste receptacles shall meet or exceed the requirements of the PANYNJ Guideline for Storage of Confidential Information.

B. Oversize Waste Materials

PANYNJ projects often involve large drawings and other materials associated with construction projects, which cannot be conveniently disposed of via office shredders or placed in typical slots on secure trash receptacles. In no cases shall such material be permitted to be placed or accumulate adjacent to secure receptacles while awaiting destruction. Oversize materials awaiting destruction may be stored as follows:

1. Within an approved Document Retention Area.
2. Within a specially constructed secure waste receptacle where disposal slots have been specifically designed for accepting rolled drawings or other oversize materials and preclude the removal there from.
3. Within a standard secure waste receptacle where the receptacle has been opened by an authorized individual to allow placement of the oversized item(s) into the container and it has been secured thereafter.



APPENDIX I

Audit Procedures

COMPANY / ORGANIZATION

- Is the Company Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement properly executed and maintained in current status?
- Has a senior management official been designated as Security Information Manager (SIM), as required by the Handbook for Protecting Security Information? Has a deputy SIM been identified?

ACCESS AUTHORIZATIONS

- Has a Non-Disclosure Agreement been executed by each employee who has been afforded access?
- Is a current record maintained of all employees authorized access to Confidential Information at the firm?
- Does the contractor provide a roster of all cleared employees to the PA as required? Is it current?

SECURITY EDUCATION

- Does the contractor provide that all employees who have access to Protected Information with security training and briefings commensurate with their involvement with the information?
- Are contractors who employ persons at other locations ensuring the required security training?
- Are the Non-Disclosure Agreements executed by employees prior to accessing the sensitive information?
- Do initial security briefings contain the minimum required information?
- Does the contractor's security education program include refresher security briefings?
- Are employees debriefed at the time of a termination, reassignment or project's completion regarding the requirements for continued safeguarding of Protected



Information?

- Has the contractor established internal procedures that ensure authorized awareness of their responsibilities for reporting pertinent information to the SIM?
- Has the contractor established a graduated scale of administrative disciplinary action to be applied against employees who violate the Handbook?
- Are employees aware of Emergency Procedures?
- Does management support the program for safeguarding Port Authority Confidential and Privileged Security Information?

STANDARD PRACTICE PROCEDURES

- Is the Confidential Information Practice and Procedures (“CIPP”) document current and does it adequately implement the requirements of the Handbook?
- A CIPP only needs to be prepared when the Departmental Information Security Officer (“DISO”) believes it necessary for the proper safeguarding of Confidential Information.

SUBCONTRACTING

- Have all Subcontractors properly executed the Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement?
- Has a Non-Disclosure Agreement been executed by each of the Subcontractor's employees who has been afforded access?
- Is a current roster maintained of all Subcontractor employees authorized access to Confidential Information at the firm?
- Does the Subcontractor provide this roster to the Prime Contractor's SIM as required? Is it current? Does it include the date that the agreement was signed? Is it included in the Prime Contractor's Team Roster?
- Does the contractor complete all actions required in the Handbook prior to release or disclosure of Port Authority Protected Information to subcontractors? Has the Subcontractor been provided a Handbook?
- Has a senior management official of the Subcontractor been designated as the Security Information Manager (SIM), if required by a CIPP?



- Has a deputy SIM been identified?
- Is the safeguarding capability of all subcontractors determined as required?
- Is the requirement to abide by security procedures identified in the Handbook incorporated into each subcontract?
- Does the Subcontractor have an adequate understanding of the Handbook's requirements and the types of information that require safeguarding?

VISIT CONTROL

- Are procedures established to ensure positive identification of visitors prior to disclosure of Protected Information?

CLASSIFICATION

- Does the contractor have adequate procedures for evaluating Protected material being created, extracted, or summarized?
- Is contractor-developed Protected Information appropriately marked, and protected?

PUBLIC RELEASE

- Does the contractor obtain the approval of the Port Authority prior to public disclosure of *ANY* information pertaining to a security program contract?

STORAGE

- Has the contractor established a system of security checks at the close of each working day to ensure that sensitive material is secured?
- How would the Protected material be safeguarding during an emergency?
- Is a record of the names of persons having knowledge of the combinations to security containers maintained?
- When combinations to containers are placed in written form, are they stored appropriately?
- Do authorized persons, when required, change combinations to security



containers?

MARKINGS

- Is all Protected material, regardless of its physical form, marked properly?
- Is all Protected material marked to show the name and address of the facility responsible for its preparation and the date of preparation?
- Are overall markings marked conspicuously as required?
- Are protective markings applied to Protected compilations if required?

TRANSMISSION

- Is Protected Information properly prepared for transmission outside the facility?
- Are Transmittal Receipts included with Protected Information if required?
- Is a suspense system established to track transmitted documents until the signed receipt is returned?
- Are authorized methods used to transmit Protected material outside the facility?
- Is the NDA of the receiving facility determined prior to transmission of Protected Information?

PROTECTED INFORMATION CONTROLS

- Do contractor employees understand their safeguarding responsibilities?
- Is the contractor's accountability system capable of facilitating the retrieval and disposition of Protected material as required?
- Are external receipts and dispatch records maintained as required?
- Is all Protected material received at the contractor facility and delivered directly to designated personnel?
- Do contractor employees promptly report the loss, compromise, or suspected

compromise of Protected Information to the SIM?

DISPOSITION

- Is a program established to review Protected retention on a recurring basis for the purpose of reduction?
- Is Protected material destroyed as soon as possible after it has served its purpose?
- Does the contractor employ an effective method of destruction?
- Is Protected material destroyed by the appropriate employees?
- Is Protected waste properly safeguarded until its timely destruction?

REPRODUCTION

- Does the facility's reproduction control system keep reproduction of Protected material to a minimum?
- Is the reproduction of Protected Information accomplished only by properly authorized, and knowledgeable employees?
- Is reproduction authorization obtained as required?
- Are reproductions of Protected material reviewed to ensure that the markings are proper and legible?

AUTOMATED INFORMATION SYSTEMS (AIS)

- Are appropriate physical controls being exercised over approved AIS?
- Are AIS media containing Protected Information handled in a manner consistent with the handling of Confidential documents?
- Are all AIS storage media, internal memory, and equipment, that contain Protected Information, properly sanitized prior to removal from protection?

Suggested Questions When Interviewing Employees NOT Authorized Access to Confidential Information:

- What is Protected Information?
- Have you ever seen Protected Information?
- If you found Protected Information unprotected, what would you do?

Suggested Questions When Interviewing Employees Authorized Access to Protected Information:

- What is your job title/responsibility?
- Which contract or program requires you to access this information?
- How do you access the information?
- How long have you been authorized access?
- When was your last access to Protected Information?
- Have you ever had access to Protected Information outside of this facility?
- Did anyone else from the facility accompany you?
- Did you take any Confidential notes or Protected Information back to the facility?
- What procedures were followed to protect this information?
- Where is this information now?
- Have you ever provided access to Protected Information to visitors?
- How did you determine their need-to-know?
- Have you ever been approached by anyone requesting Protected Information?
- Do you ever work overtime and access Protected Information?
- When was the last time that you had a security briefing?
- What can you recall from this briefing?
- Have you ever been cited for a security violation?
- What would YOU do if YOU committed a security violation or discovered one?
- Do you have the combination to any storage containers?
- Who other than yourself has access to these containers?

- Is a record maintained of the safe combination? If so, where?
- Do you reproduce or generate Protected Information?
- Where do you typically work when you generate Protected Information?
- What procedures do you follow to protect Protected Information while working on it?
- Do you ever use a computer to generate Protected Information? How do you mark this Information?
- Please produce the guidance that you used. Is it accurate?
- What procedures do you employ when hand carrying Protected material?
- Have you reproduced Protected Information? Describe the procedures.
- Have you destroyed Protected Information? What procedures were used?
- Do you have any questions regarding security?

**FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

1.	INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS	2
2.	FEDERAL CHANGES.....	2
3.	NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES.....	2
4.	ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST	3
5.	CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.....	4
6.	CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	5
7.	ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS	12
8.	CIVIL RIGHTS	13
9.	CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS	14
10.	DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000	14
11.	CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	22
12.	VETERANS EMPLOYMENT	23
13.	SEISMIC SAFETY (IF APPLICABLE).....	23
14.	ENERGY CONSERVATION	23
15.	CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	24
16.	CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	24
17.	FLY AMERICA	24
18.	CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS.....	25
19.	PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS	25
20.	PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.....	25
21.	TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS.....	26
22.	ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS	26
23.	BUY AMERICA.....	26
	BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATIONS	27
	CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL, IRON, OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS (NON- ROLLING STOCK).....	27
	CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF BUSES, OTHER ROLLING STOCK AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (ROLLING STOCK).....	28
	CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352.....	29
	STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES.....	30
	INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES	31
	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS.....	33
	INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS	34

1. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS

As used herein, the term “Agreement” shall mean “Contract”. This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by United States Department of Transportation’s Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

As used herein, “Contractor” and “Subcontractor” shall have the same meanings as “Consultant” and “Subconsultant”, respectively.

Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all mandated terms by the FTA shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

Each and every provision required by the FTA to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FTA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

2. FEDERAL CHANGES

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor’s failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FTA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits within the this docuemnt are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FTA or subagency thereof.

3. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by the FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.
- 1.) The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
 - 2.) To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.
- B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or “follow-on” contracts that may be based upon the Contractor’s actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

5. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 2 CFR 180.995, or affiliates, as defined at 2 CFR 180.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 2 CFR 180.935 and 180.940.

The Contractor is required to comply with 2 CFR 180, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 2 CFR 180, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 180, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- A. FTA requires that each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier (for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor".
- B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers (for which payments are expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000, regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form set forth following the

clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor" which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.

- E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Contracts Specialist listed in the solicitation document.
- F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.
- G. As required by FTA, the Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

6. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. Definitions as used in this Clause:
 - 1.) "Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor" t, it also includes any other public agency.
 - 2.) "Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:
 - a. The awarding of any Federal contract;
 - b. The making of any Federal grant;
 - c. The making of any Federal loan;
 - d. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
 - e. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.
 - 3.) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.
 - 4.) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of

Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

- 5.) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.
- 6.) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:
 - a. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
 - b. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;
- 7.) A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;
 - a. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
 - b. An employee of a bi-state agency.
- 8.) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 9.) "Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.
- 10.) "Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.
- 11.) "Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe,

tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

- 12.) "Regularly Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.
- 13.) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

B. Prohibition

- 1.) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included herein following the clause entitled "Integrity Monitor", it includes the award of the associated contract.
- 2.) The prohibition does not apply as follows:
 - a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.
 - (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.

- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.
 - (iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.
 - (a.) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,
 - (b.) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
 - (iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
 - (a.) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
 - (b.) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
 - (c.) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
 - (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2)a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.
- b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.
- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the

preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.

- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.

- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. 1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

C. Disclosure

- 1.) Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor" that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor", if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.
- 2.) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
 - a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
 - b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
 - c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
- 3.) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.
- 4.) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

D. Agreement

- 1.) In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

E. Penalties

- 1.) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
- 2.) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3.) Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

F. Cost Allowability

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

7. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to and the right to examine and inspect any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.15 to provide the FTA Administrator or authorized representatives thereto including any Project Management Oversight (PMO) Contractor access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the Secretary of Transportation and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

8. CIVIL RIGHTS

- A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:
- 1.) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
 - 2.) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
 - 3.) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

- C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

9. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS

If this Contract involves equipment, materials, or commodities that may be transported by ocean vessels, the Contractor herein agrees:

- A. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least fifty percent (50%) of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- B. To furnish within twenty (20) days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) above to the FTA Administrator and grantee (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20230.
- C. To include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

10. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 USC 3141, *et seq.* and 18 USC 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that “at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government.” 40 USC 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 USC 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a). ‘Construction,’ for purposes of the Acts, includes “actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating.” 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2000.

- A. Minimum Wages
 - 1.) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid

unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2.)

- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

- b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(i) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- 3.) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- 4.) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 5.)
- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with

the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2)(ii)(b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

B. Withholding

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and

mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

C. Payrolls and Basic Records

- 1.) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- 2.)
 - a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

- b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
 - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
 - c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.
 - d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- 3.) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

D. Apprentices and Trainees

- 1.) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State

Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 2.) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which

provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 3.) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

J. Certification of Eligibility –

- 1.) By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- 2.) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- 3.) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 USC 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(6) for contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ “laborers or mechanics on a public work, where the contract amount is greater than \$100,000.

A. Overtime Requirements

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek

of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

D. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

12. VETERANS EMPLOYMENT

Contractors working on a capital project funded using such assistance agrees to give a hiring preference, to the extent practicable, to veterans (as defined in 5 U.S.C. 2108) who have the requisite skills and abilities to perform the construction work required under the contract. This subsection shall not be understood, construed or enforced in any manner that would require an employer to give a preference to any veteran over any equally qualified applicant who is a member of any racial or ethnic minority, female, an individual with a disability, or a former employee. The Contractor shall ensure that its hiring practices reflect the requirements of this section and shall, upon request, provide to the Authority personnel data which reflects compliance with the terms contained herein.

13. SEISMIC SAFETY (IF APPLICABLE)

If this is a contract for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings, the Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be constructed in accordance with standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance. The completed certification of compliance is to be submitted to the Port Authority's project manager. The seismic safety standards applicable to this Contract are contained in Section 2312 ICBO Uniform Building Code (UBC), as modified by the Appendix to Title 27, Chapter 1 (Volume 7), of the Administrative Code and Charter of the City of New York at RS 9-6 Earthquake Loads.

14. ENERGY CONSERVATION

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq and the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. §4321 et seq. Accordingly, the Contractor agrees that the construction of any new building, or any addition, alteration or renovation of any existing building which materially increases the heating or cooling requirements for the building will comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in 42 USC §6321 et seq., Article 11 of the New York State Energy Law and in Parts 7810 to7815 of Title 9, Subtitle BB of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

15. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §1251 et seq.
- B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

16. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

17. FLY AMERICA

The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the "Fly America" Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. Flag air carriers for U.S Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. The

Contractor agrees to include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation.

18. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

19. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 for items designated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and issued pursuant to this Contract.

20. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the

Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- C. The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

21. TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS

To the extent that transit operations are involved, the Contractor agrees to carry out the transit operations work on the underlying contract in compliance with terms and conditions determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of employees employed under this Contract and to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. A 5333(b), and U.S. DOL guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in the letter of certification from the U.S. DOL to FTA applicable to the FTA Recipient's project from which Federal assistance is provided to support work on the underlying contract. The Contractor agrees to carry out that work in compliance with the conditions stated in that U.S. DOL letter. The requirements of this subsection (1), however, do not apply to any contract financed with Federal assistance provided by FTA either for projects for elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), or for projects for nonurbanized areas authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311. Alternate provisions for those projects are set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this clause.

22. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

Facilities to be used in public transportation service must comply with 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.* and DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 CFR Part 37; and Joint ATBCB/DOT regulations, "Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles," 36 CFR Part 1192 and 49 CFR Part 38.

23. BUY AMERICA

The contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. 661.7, and include final assembly in the United States. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11. Rolling stock must be assembled in the United States and have a 60 percent domestic content.

The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATIONS

A bidder or offeror must submit to the FTA recipient the appropriate Buy America certification (below) with all bids or offers on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL, IRON, OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS (NON- ROLLING STOCK)

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR Part 661.5.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1) and 49 C.F.R. 661.5, but it may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF BUSES, OTHER
ROLLING STOCK AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (ROLLING STOCK)**

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C).

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and the regulations at 49 C.F.R. Part 661.11.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C)

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11, but may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

_____ (name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 201_____

By: _____

Signature of Authorized Official

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

FTA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
 2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
 4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
 5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
 6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
 7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
 8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
 9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
 10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
 11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.
-

FTA REQUIREMENTS

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

FTA REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. The prospective lower tier participant,

_____, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 201_____.

BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

FTA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “persons,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [49 CFR Part 29]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

END OF FTA CONTRACT PROVISIONS

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

1.	INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS	1
2.	FEDERAL CHANGES.....	1
3.	NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES.....	1
4.	ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST	<u>2</u>
5.	CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION	3
6.	CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	4
7.	ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS	11
8.	CIVIL RIGHTS	12
9.	DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000.....	13
10.	CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT	21
11.	ENERGY CONSERVATION	22
12.	CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	22
13.	CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000	22
14.	FLY AMERICA	23
15.	PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS	23
16.	PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.....	23
17.	ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS	24
18.	TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$10,000	24
19.	CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT	24
20.	FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES	24
21.	REPORTING	24
22.	PATENTS	24
23.	COPYRIGHTS	25
24.	BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE).....	25
	CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352	26
	STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES.....	27
	INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES ..	28
	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS	30
	INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS	31

1. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS

As used herein, the term “Agreement” shall mean “Contract.” This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”).

Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FEMA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FEMA terms and conditions.

All federal laws and regulations applicable to the receipt of FEMA grants, including, but not limited to those remedies set forth in Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 13 (“44 C.F.R. 13”) shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FEMA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

2. FEDERAL CHANGES

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FEMA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor’s failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FEMA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FEMA.

3. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.
 - 1.) The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
 - 2.) To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.
- B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or “follow-on” contracts that may be based upon the Contractor’s actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

5. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 3000. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.995, or affiliates, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.935 and 180.940.

The Contractor is required to comply with 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- A. Each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, is required to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier (for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements.
- B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers (for which payments are expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000, regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form set forth following the last

FEMA Requirements

paragraph of these requirements which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.

- E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Director of Procurement, Two Montgomery Street, 3rd Floor, Jersey City, NJ, 07302.
- F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.
- G. The Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

6. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. Definitions as used in this Clause:
 - 1.) "Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements, it also includes any other public agency.
 - 2.) "Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:
 - a. The awarding of any Federal contract;
 - b. The making of any Federal grant;
 - c. The making of any Federal loan;
 - d. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
 - e. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.
 - 3.) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

FEMA Requirements

- 4.) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.
- 5.) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.
- 6.) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:
 - a. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
 - b. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;
- 7.) A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;
 - a. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
 - b. An employee of a bi-state agency.
- 8.) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 9.) "Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.
- 10.) "Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

FEMA Requirements

- 11.) "Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 12.) "Regularly Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.
- 13.) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

B. Prohibition

- 1.) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included herein following the last paragraph of these requirements, it includes the award of the associated contract.
- 2.) The prohibition does not apply as follows:
 - a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.
 - (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.

FEMA Requirements

- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.
 - (iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.
 - (a.) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,
 - (b.) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
 - (iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
 - (a.) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
 - (b.) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
 - (c.) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
 - (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2)a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.
- b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.
- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for

FEMA Requirements

professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.

- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.

FEMA Requirements

- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. 1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

C. Disclosure

- 1.) Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth in the form that follows these requirements, that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth in the form that follows these requirements, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.
- 2.) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
 - a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
 - b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
 - c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
- 3.) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.
- 4.) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

D. Agreement

- 1.) In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

E. Penalties

- 1.) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
- 2.) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3.) Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

F. Cost Allowability

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

7. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

Pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.42 and 2 C.F.R. 215.53, the Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives with access to any books, documents, papers and record of the Contractor, which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the FEMA Administrator and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly

authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

8. CIVIL RIGHTS

- A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

- B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements may apply to the underlying contract and subsequent subcontracts:
 - 1.) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - (Construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000) - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Department of Homeland Security regulations 6 C.F.R. § 21 and 44 C.F.R § 7, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

 - 2.) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

- 3.) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

9. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 U.S.C 3141, *et seq.*(as supplemented by Department of Labor Regulations (29 C.F.R Part 5)) and 18 U.S.C 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that “at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government.” 40 U.S.C 3145(a), 29 C.F.R. 5.2(h), 44 C.F.R. 13.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 U.S.C 3142(a), 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a). ‘Construction,’ for purposes of the Acts, includes “actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating.” 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 C.F.R. 3.11) enumerated at 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2000, or over \$2500 if this Contract involves the employment of mechanics or laborers.

A. Minimum Wages

- 1.) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 C.F.R. Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers

or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 C.F.R. Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2.)

- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 C.F.R. 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 C.F.R. 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

- b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

FEMA Requirements

- c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- 3.) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- 4.) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 5.)
- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

FEMA Requirements

- b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A(2) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

B. Withholding

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

C. Payrolls and Basic Records

- 1.) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- 2.)
 - a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

 - b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has

FEMA Requirements

- been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 3;
- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.
 - d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- 3.) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Emergency Management Authority or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 C.F.R. 5.12.

D. Apprentices and Trainees

- 1.) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated

above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 2.) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize

FEMA Requirements

trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 3.) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 C.F.R. Part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Emergency Management Agency may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 C.F.R. 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 C.F.R. 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 C.F.R. parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 C.F.R. parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

J. Certification of Eligibility –

- 1.) By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is

a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 C.F.R. 5.12(a)(1).

- 2.) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 C.F.R. 5.12(a)(1).
- 3.) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

10. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The Contractor shall comply with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R Part 5). The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to certain grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 U.S.C 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 44 C.F.R. 13.36(i)(6) for prime contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work."

A. Overtime Requirements

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime

contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

D. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

11. ENERGY CONSERVATION

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

12. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C §1251 et seq.
- B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FEMA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

13. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FEMA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 issued pursuant to this Contract.

14. FLY AMERICA

The Federal Government will not participate in the costs of international air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for this Contract unless that air transportation is provided by U.S.-flag air carriers to the extent service by U.S.-flag air carriers is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and with U.S. GSA regulations, "Use of United States Flag Air Carriers," 41 C.F.R. §§ 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

15. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recover Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 C.F.R. Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 C.F.R. Part 247.

16. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 6 C.F.R. Part 13, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 in addition to any other remedies available under law on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- C. The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

17. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

Facilities must comply with 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.*.

18. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$10,000

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere within this Contract, the Authority may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to the Contractor for cause or when it is in the Authority's best interest, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(2). In the event of termination for convenience, the Contractor shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, as so provided for in the Contract, on work performed up to the time of termination for convenience.

19. CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

The Authority reserves the right to make changes to this Contract that are within the general scope of this Contract. Any such changes shall be subject to the "Extra Work" provisions of the Contract.

20. FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES

All costs under this Contract are subject to audit pursuant to Federal cost principles set forth in OMB Circular A-87 (or as may be revised).

21. REPORTING

Contractor shall comply with the FEMA requirements and regulations pertaining to reporting, particularly those contained in 44 CFR parts 13.40 and 13.41.

22. PATENTS

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(8), that all rights to inventions and/or discoveries that arise or are developed, in the course of or under this Agreement, shall belong to the Port Authority and be disposed of in accordance with the Port Authority policy. The Port Authority, at its own discretion, may file for patents in connection with all rights to any such inventions and/or discoveries.

23. COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(9), that if this Agreement results in any copyrightable material or inventions, in accordance with 44 C.F.R. 13.34, FEMA reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, for Federal Government purposes: (1) the copyright in any work developed under a grant or contract; and (2) any rights of copyright to which a grantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

24. BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)

Contractor is required to comply with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(I)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 2013

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Official

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
 2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
 4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
 5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
 6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
 7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
 8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
 9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
 10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
 11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.
-

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND
VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

1. The prospective lower tier participant,

_____, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 2013.

BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “persons,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [2 C.F.R. Part 3000]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

P.A. Agreement #xxxxxxx
(DATE)

Name of Firm.

Address

Attention: Name/Title of President/Vice President

SUBJECT: REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQC) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES DURING 2015-2018 FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS

Dear Mr./Mrs. :

1. The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey ("Authority" or "Port Authority"), hereby offers to retain **FIRM NAME** ("the Consultant" or "you") to provide Expert Professional Project Management Services on an As-Needed Basis During 2015-2018 for Federally Funded Projects ("Services" or "the Projects") as more fully set forth in "Attachment A – Scope of Services," which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

The Authority does not guarantee the ordering of any services under this Agreement and specifically reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to use any person or firm to perform the type of services required hereunder.

For the purpose of administering this Agreement, the Chief Engineer has designated Jack Buchsbaum, Chief of Design, or other such individual as hereafter designated, to act as his/her duly authorized representative. The Project Manager for this project is Denise Kerr at tel. (973) 792-3658, or email address: dkerr@panynj.gov

2. This Agreement shall be signed by you, and the Chief Procurement Officer.

As used herein:

"Agreement" shall mean the writings setting forth the Scope of Services, terms and conditions for the procurement of Services, as defined hereunder, and shall include but not be limited to the Request for Proposals (RFP) and any other attachments, endorsements, schedules, exhibits, drawings, the Authority's acceptance and any written addenda issued over the name of the Authority's Manager, Procurement Department.

"Chief Engineer" shall mean the Authority's Chief Engineer who operates various facilities of the Port Authority at which the services hereunder are to be performed, or his successor in duties for the purpose of this Agreement, acting personally or through one of his authorized representatives for the purpose of this Agreement.

"Manager" shall mean the Program Manager, Project Integration, Project Manager or his designee or his successor in duties for the purpose of this Agreement, acting personally or through his duly authorized representative for the purpose of this Agreement.

The term of this Agreement shall commence on (Date) (“Effective Date”) and shall continue for a period four (4) years. At the Authority’s discretion, the term may be renewed for three additional (3) one-year periods (a maximum total of seven (7) years).

3. In order to effectuate the policy of the Authority, the services provided by the Consultant shall comply with all provisions of federal, state, municipal, local and Departmental laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders which would affect or control said services as if the services were being performed for a private corporation, unless the Authority standard is more stringent, in which case the Authority standard shall be followed, or unless the Consultant shall receive a written notification to the contrary signed by the Chief Engineer personally, in which case the requirements of said notification shall apply.

This Agreement is subject to the insurance requirements set forth in Exhibit F, Insurance Requirements.

4. The Consultant shall meet and consult with Authority staff as requested by the Chief Engineer in connection with the services to be performed herein. Any Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications and other items to be submitted or prepared by the Consultant hereunder shall be subject to the review of the Chief Engineer. The Chief Engineer may disapprove, if in his sole opinion said items are not in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and sound engineering principles or are impractical, uneconomical, or unsuited in any way for the purpose for which the contemplated construction is intended. If any of the said items, or any portion thereof, are so disapproved, the Consultant shall forthwith revise them until they meet the approval of the Chief Engineer, but the Consultant will not be compensated under any provision of this Agreement for performance of such revisions. No approval, disapproval or omission to approve or disapprove, however, shall relieve the Consultant of its responsibility, if any, under this Agreement to furnish in accordance with an agreed upon schedule, a complete, practical, economical design and Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications, and corrections and changes therein, which are best suited for the contemplated construction, done in accordance with sound engineering principles and signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

5. When the services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of computer aided design and drafting (CADD) documents, said documents must be prepared using the latest available revision of Autodesk's "AUTOCAD" software or as directed by the Chief Engineer prior to the performance of specific services. All drawings shall be prepared in strict conformance to the Port Authority CADD Standards. All submissions of CADD drawings shall be submitted to the Authority on compact discs, uploaded to the Project Website, or as otherwise required in DWG and DWF format in accordance with the Port Authority CADD Standards.

6. Upon issuance of a Task Order, you shall not continue to render services under this Agreement after the point at which the total amount to be paid to you hereunder, in accordance with Paragraph 7 below, including reimbursable expenses, reaches the Not to Exceed amount of each Task Order, unless you are specifically authorized in writing to so continue by the Chief Engineer. If no such authorization is issued, the Task Order and/or this Agreement shall be terminated without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you will be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed. It is

understood, however, that this limitation shall not be construed to entitle you to the minimum compensation in each Task Order.

7. As full compensation for all of your services and obligations in connection with Task Orders awarded under this Agreement, the Authority will pay you the total of the amounts computed as set forth below, subject to the limits on compensation and provisions set forth in Paragraph 6 above. Subject to the terms and conditions below, travel time is not reimbursable unless approved in advance and in writing by the Authority.

- A. Consultant's Fixed Fee. For Consultant's satisfactory performance of its Services under each Task Order and all of its obligations in connection with this Agreement, the Port Authority will pay, subject to pro-rata portion thereof due to any suspension or termination of this Agreement as permitted herein, the Consultant a fixed fee ("Consultant's Fixed Fee" or "Fee"), a negotiated not-to-exceed amount representing Consultant's profit for the Task Order. In no event shall a Change Order for additional services that are within the general scope of the Task Orders awarded under this Agreement result in an increase in the Consultant's Fixed Fee. Payment of the Consultant's Fixed Fee/profit shall be made as outlined in each Task Order and will be made either as a percentage of the total labor and overhead on a monthly basis and/or upon completion of schedule milestones noted in each Task Order, but in no event shall the total amount exceed the total amount stated therein.
- B. Direct Personnel Costs. Consultant will be reimbursed for the actual hourly rates of Consultant's full-time employees ("Personnel") for Services performed in each Task Order awarded under this Agreement. The Task Order Pricing and Compensation Proposal shall include a schedule of the actual hourly labor rates and titles of all Consultant's Personnel assigned to the Task Order that have been approved by the Port Authority, including an organizational chart showing the names and titles of all staff working on the Task Order.
 - 1) The Port Authority reserves the right to audit and verify the hourly rate and time billed for the Services of each such employee. It is understood that each employee shall bill time to the Task Order only for work actually performed on the Task Order and shall not bill time to the Task Order for holidays, vacation days, sick leave, personal days, maternity, medical or family leave, or for any other item included in the Overhead Rate, as set forth below.
 - 2) When requesting salary or billing rate adjustments for one or more of its personnel, the Consultant shall submit employee's name, title, current direct hourly rate or billing rate, proposed new direct hourly rate or billing rate, resulting percentage increase, effective date and reason for the requested change setting forth in detail any increased costs to the Consultant of providing the Services under this Agreement which has given rise to the request for increased salary. For adjustments submitted after the Effective Date of this Agreement, it is the intention of the Port Authority to grant an increase in pay if Consultant demonstrates compliance with all of the following conditions: that an increase in salary is (a) in accordance with the program of periodic merit and cost of living increases normally administered by the Port Authority; (b) warranted by increased costs of providing Services under this Agreement; (c) based upon increases in salaries and billing rates which are generally

- applicable to all of Consultant's clients; and (d) in accordance with the Authority's salary rate increase policy for the current year for Port Authority employees possessing comparable skills and experience. If, during any calendar year, the Port Authority limits are not available to Consultant in a timely fashion, increases falling within such limits may be approved retroactively, as appropriate. The amount of increase in salary or billing rate, if any, to be applicable under this Agreement shall, therefore, in all cases, be finally determined by the Chief Engineer or his designee, in his/her sole and absolute discretion.
- C. Overhead Rate. The Overhead Rate for each Task Order shall be applied to the Direct Personnel Costs as permitted above. Computation of the Overhead Rate shall include the following indirect cost items: applicable taxes, employee benefits, insurance payments, maternity leave, paternity leave, medical leave, family leave, disability benefits, bonuses, overtime pay, premium pay, parking and car allowance, fringe benefits, retirement plans, union dues, contributions and assessments required by law, and collective bargaining, and corporate expenses as otherwise allowed in compliance with 48 CFR Part 31.
- 1) An Overhead Rate is applicable for a one-year accounting period ("Provisional Overhead Rate"). Ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the applicable accounting period, the Consultant shall submit one of the following: i) a current indirect cost audit (not currently under dispute) by a cognizant federal or state government agency; ii) a new calculation by the Consultant of the Overhead Rate in accordance with this Section 8.C; or iii) the Consultant shall submit to an audit of the Overhead Rate by the Authority. Should a subsequent audit rate differ from the rate set forth in this subparagraph, said rate shall be adjusted by an Agreement modification.
 - 2) The Overhead Rate shall represent reimbursement to Consultant for all other costs incurred by Consultant for such Personnel provided, however, that for purposes of this Paragraph 8.C only, the term "Personnel" shall exclude any non-exempt personnel eligible to receive overtime pay who belong to a labor union, perform work on the project under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement and in accordance with the Agreement documents, and are paid wages for such work. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "Personnel" for purposes of this Section 8.C, shall include members of a labor union who are exempt from receiving overtime pay and who render superintendent services on any Task Order.
 - 3) The Overhead Rate shall not apply to partners, principals or temporary employees of Consultant.
 - 4) The Consultant's actual Overhead Rate(s) during the term of this Agreement shall be subject to an audit by the Port Authority. The Authority reserves the right to retroactively adjust the Consultant's compensation in the event that a final audit of overhead indicates that the actual rate applicable during the Agreement is less than the rate(s) used during the Agreement. The Consultant is responsible for monitoring its actual rates to ensure compliance with the Provisional Overhead Rate applicable at the time.
 - 5) The Overhead Rate shall not include any element that is attributable to the Consultant's Fixed Fee or addressed as a reimbursable expense or cost under this

Agreement.

- D. Costs of Subconsultants. The Consultant shall be reimbursed for the costs of any subconsultant, which shall include only an amount equivalent to the aggregate amount actually paid to said subconsultant by the Consultant. Under no circumstances shall any subconsultant contract, at any tier, contain a cost-plus-percentage-of-cost compensation structure.
- E. Reimbursable Expenses. The Consultant shall also be compensated at an amount equal to the out-of-pocket expenses for each Task Order, approved in writing and in advance by the Chief Engineer, necessarily and reasonably incurred, and actually paid by you in the performance of your services hereunder. Out-of-pocket expenses are expenses that are unique to the performance of your services under this Agreement and generally contemplate the purchase of outside ancillary services, except that for the purpose of this Agreement, out-of-pocket expenses do include amounts for long distance telephone calls; rentals of equipment; travel and local transportation; and meals and lodging on overnight trips.
- 1) Notwithstanding the above, the Authority will pay an amount approved in advance by the Chief Engineer and computed as follows for the reproduction of submittal drawings, specifications and reports:
 - a. If the Consultant uses its own facilities to reproduce such documents, an amount computed in accordance with the billing rates the Consultant customarily charges for reproduction of such documents on agreements such as this, or
 - b. If the Consultant uses an outside vendor for the reproduction of such documents, the actual, necessary and reasonable amounts for the reproduction of such documents.
 - 2) The expenses do not include expenses that are usually and customarily included as part of the Consultant's overhead. For the purposes of this Agreement out-of-pocket expenses do not include amounts for mailing and delivery charges, typing, utilization of computer systems, CADD, cameras, recording or measuring devices, flashlights and other small, portable equipment, safety supplies, phones, telephone calls, electronic messaging including facsimile, or expendable office supplies. Unless otherwise indicated, required insurance is not a reimbursable expense.
 - 3) When the Consultant uses its employee's personal vehicle to provide services within the Port District, the Consultant will be reimbursed for travel expenses beyond normal commuting costs at a rate not higher than the Annual Federal Mileage Reimbursement Rate (as determined by the Internal Revenue Service) per mile traveled by auto.
 - 4) When the Consultant is asked to provide services outside the Port District, the actual cost of transportation as well as the cost for hotel accommodations and meals shall be reimbursable hereunder when approved in advanced in writing by the Chief Engineer. The cost for all meals and lodging on approved overnight trips is limited to the amounts established by the United States General Services Administration (GSA) for that locality.

GSA Domestic Rates: <http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/21287>.

5) You shall obtain the Chief Engineer's written approval prior to making expenditures for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$1,000 per specific expenditure and for all overnight trips, which are reimbursable expenditures as set forth above. You shall substantiate all billings for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$25 with receipted bills and provide said receipts with the appropriate billing.

6) As used herein:

"Port District" is an area comprised of about 1,500 square miles in the States of New York and New Jersey, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, and the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States.

"Salaries paid to employees" or words of similar import shall mean salaries and amounts actually paid (excluding payments or factors for holidays, vacations, sick time, bonuses, profit participations and other similar payments) to Architects, Engineers, Designers, Drafters or other professional and technical employees of the Consultant for time actually spent directly in the performance of technical services hereunder and recorded on daily time records which have been approved by the employee's immediate supervisor, excluding the time of any employee of the Consultant to the extent that the time of such employee of the Consultant is devoted to typing/word processing, stenographic, clerical or administrative functions. Such functions shall be deemed to be included in the Overhead Rate.

8. Changes

The Authority reserves the right to make changes to the Task Order Work, Task Order Schedule or terms of this IQC Agreement. The Consultant shall diligently perform all such work without delay, even if the Consultant does not agree with any schedule or cost decision of the Authority relating to changed Work. The Consultant must issue any related claim to the Authority within five (5) days of the Authority's request to perform the change. The claim will be considered by the Authority and, if accepted in whole or part, the Authority will issue a Change Order. The provisions of the Agreement relating to the Work and its performance shall apply without exception to any changed or additional Work required and to the performance thereof, except as may be otherwise provided by written agreement between the Authority and the Consultant. The Chief Engineer or his authorized representative must authorize in writing the changed or additional Work and/or any change to the Amount Obligated under the Task Order before the changed or additional Work is performed and before the Consultant may be reimbursed for such changed or additional Work.

9. Dispute Resolution.

A. To resolve all disputes and to prevent litigation, the parties to this Agreement authorize the Authority's Chief Engineer to decide all questions of any nature whatsoever arising out of, under, or in connection with, or in any way related to, or on account of, this Agreement (including claims in the nature of breach of contract or fraud or misrepresentation before or subsequent to acceptance of Consultant's proposal and claims of a type that are barred by the provisions of this Agreement). The Chief Engineer's

decision with respect to any question or dispute under this Paragraph shall be conclusive, final, and binding on the parties. The Chief Engineer's decision may be based on such assistance as the Chief Engineer may find desirable.

- B. The effect of the Chief Engineer's decision with respect to any question or dispute under this Paragraph shall not be impaired or waived by any negotiations or settlement offers in connection with the question or dispute decided, whether or not the Chief Engineer participated therein, or by any prior decision of the Port Authority or others, which prior decision shall be deemed subject to review, or by any termination or cancellation of this Agreement.
- C. All such questions or disputes under this Paragraph shall be submitted in writing by the Consultant or the Port Authority to the Chief Engineer for decision, together with all evidence and other pertinent information in regard to such question or dispute, in order that a fair and impartial decision may be made. The other party shall have a reasonable time to respond. The Port Authority may join any other entity to the dispute that has a valid dispute resolution agreement with the Port Authority. In any action against the Port Authority relating to any such question or dispute, the Consultant must allege in its complaint and prove such submission, which shall be a condition precedent to any such action. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such an action that has not been so presented to Chief Engineer.

10. You shall keep, and shall cause any subconsultants under this Agreement to keep, daily records of the time spent in the performance of Services hereunder by all persons whose salaries or amounts paid thereto will be the basis for compensation under this Agreement as well as records of the amounts of such salaries and amounts actually paid for the performance of such services and records and receipts of reimbursable expenditures hereunder, and, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, failure to do so shall be a conclusive waiver of any right to compensation for such services or expenses as are otherwise compensable hereunder. The Authority shall have the right to audit all such records.

The Authority shall have the right to inspect your records, and those of your subconsultants, pertaining to any compensation to be paid hereunder, such records to be maintained by you and your subconsultants for a period of one year after completion of services to be performed under this Agreement.

11. On or about the fifteenth day of each month, you shall render an invoice for services performed and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the prior month, accompanied by such records and receipts as required, to the Project Manager. Each invoice shall bear your taxpayer number and the purchase order number provided by the Engineer. Upon receipt of the foregoing, the Chief Engineer will estimate and certify to the Authority the approximate amount of compensation earned by you up to that time. As an aid to you, the Authority will, within fifteen days after receipt of such certification by the Chief Engineer, advance to you by check the sum certified minus all prior payments to you for your account.

12. Termination

- A. For Cause. The Authority may at any time for cause terminate this Agreement as to any services not yet rendered, and may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. You shall have no right of termination as to any services under this Agreement without just cause. Termination by either party shall be by certified letter addressed to the other at its address hereinbefore set forth. Should this Agreement be terminated in whole or in part by either party as above provided, you shall receive no compensation for any services not yet performed.
- B. For Convenience. In addition to all other rights of revocation or termination hereunder and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Port Authority may terminate this Agreement and the rights of the Consultant hereunder without cause at any time upon five (5) days written notice to the Consultant and in such event this Agreement shall cease and expire on the date set forth in the notice of termination as fully and completely as though such date were the original expiration date hereof; and if such effective date of termination is other than the last day of the month, the amount of the compensation due to the Consultant from the Port Authority shall be prorated when applicable on a daily basis. Such cancellation shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of portions already performed but no allowance shall be made for anticipated profits.

13. You shall not issue or permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Authority or the services performed in connection with this Agreement, unless you first obtain the written approval of the Chief Engineer. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Chief Engineer believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

14. Under no circumstances shall you or your subconsultants communicate in any way with any contractor, department, board, agency, commission or other organization or any person whether governmental or private in connection with the services to be performed hereunder except upon prior written approval and instructions of the Chief Engineer, provided, however that data from manufacturers and suppliers of material shall be obtained by you when you find such data necessary unless otherwise instructed by the Chief Engineer.

15. Any services performed for the benefit of the Authority at any time by you or on your behalf, even services in addition to those described herein, even if expressly and duly authorized by the Authority, shall be deemed to be rendered under and subject to this Agreement (unless referable to another express written, duly executed agreement by the same parties), whether such additional services are performed prior to, during or subsequent to the services described herein, and no rights or obligations shall arise out of such additional services.

16. No certificate, payment (final or otherwise), acceptance of any work or any other act or omission of the Authority or the Chief Engineer shall operate to release you from any obligations under or upon this Agreement, or to estop the Authority from showing at any time that such certificate, payment, acceptance, act or omission was incorrect, or to preclude the Authority from

recovering any money paid in excess of that lawfully due, whether under mistake of law or fact, or to prevent the recovery of any damages sustained by the Authority.

17. Mylars of the contract drawings, originals of technical specifications, estimates, reports, records, data, charts, documents, renderings, computations, computer tapes or disks, and other papers of any type whatsoever, whether in the form of writing, figures or delineations, which are prepared or compiled in connection with this Agreement, shall become the property of the Authority, and the Authority shall have the right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided herein. The Consultant hereby warrants and represents that the Authority will have at all times the ownership and rights provided for in the immediately preceding sentence free and clear of all claims of third persons whether presently existing or arising in the future and whether presently known to either of the parties of this Agreement or not. This Agreement shall not be construed, however, to require the Consultant to obtain for the Consultant and the Authority the right to use any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter which is the subject of a valid patent, unless owned by the Consultant, or subconsultant, or an employee of either. Whether or not your Proposal is accepted by the Authority, it is agreed that all information of any nature whatsoever which is in any way connected with the services performed in connection with this Agreement, regardless of the form of which has been or may be given by you or on your behalf, whether prior or subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, whether to the Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, is not given in confidence and may be used or disclosed by or on behalf of the Authority without liability of any kind, except as may arise under valid existing or pending patents, if any.

18. If research or development is furnished in connection with the performance of this Agreement and if in the course of such research or development patentable subject matter is produced by the Consultant, his officers, agents, employees, or subconsultants, the Authority shall have, without cost or expense to it, an irrevocable, non-exclusive royalty-free license to make, have made, and use, either itself or by anyone on its behalf, such subject matter in connection with any activity now or hereafter engaged in or permitted by the Authority. Promptly upon request by the Authority, the Consultant shall furnish or obtain from the appropriate person a form of license satisfactory to the Authority, but it is expressly understood and agreed that, as between the Authority and the Consultant, the license herein provided for shall nevertheless arise for the benefit of the Authority immediately upon the production of said subject matter, and shall not await formal exemplification in a written license agreement as provided for above. Such license agreement may be transferred by the Authority to its successors, immediate or otherwise, in the operation or ownership of any real or personal property now or hereafter owned or operated by the Authority, but such license shall not be otherwise transferable.

19. You shall promptly and fully inform the Chief Engineer in writing of any patents or patent disputes, whether existing or potential, of which you have knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to the subject matter of this Agreement or coming to your attention in connection with this Agreement.

20. This Agreement is based upon your special qualifications for the services herein contemplated, and any assignment, subletting or other transfer of this Agreement or any part hereof or of any moneys due or to become due hereunder without the express consent in writing of the Authority shall be void and of no effect as to the Authority, provided, however, that you may sublet services to subconsultants with the express consent in writing of the Chief Engineer. All persons to whom you sublet services, however, shall be deemed to be your agents and no subletting or approval thereof shall be deemed to release you from your obligations under this Agreement or to impose any obligation on the Authority to such subconsultant or give the subconsultant any rights against the Authority.

21. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program

This Contract is subject to the United States Department of Transportation regulations on Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE's) contained in Part 26 of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

The following goal for DBE participation has been set for this Contract at 17% percent:

Eligible DBE firms are listed on the following Uniform Certification Programs (UCPs) websites:

New York UCP – <http://www.nysucp.net/>

New Jersey UCP – <http://www.njucp.net/>

By submitting a Proposal for this Contract, the Proposer assures the Authority that it will meet the foregoing goal and shall submit the DBE Goals Statement form (Appendix D1) with his Proposal. If the Proposer determines he cannot make this assurance he may nevertheless submit a bid but in such event he shall note on the DBE Goals Statement form the percentage of DBE participation he anticipates, including documentation supporting the good faith efforts made to achieve the goals set forth in the Contract.

The Proposer shall submit with his Proposal the DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix D2) for each DBE firm he intends to use on this Contract. The DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall provide the name and address of each DBE firm, a description of the work to be performed, the dollar value of each DBE subcontract and the signature affirmation from each DBE firm participating in this Contract.

A proposer who fails to meet the DBE goal for this Contract and fails to demonstrate to the Authority that the Proposer has made good faith efforts to meet same shall not be eligible to be awarded the Contract. The following are illustrative of good faith efforts:

- A. Attendance at a pre-bid meeting, if any, scheduled by the Authority to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities under a given solicitation;
- B. Advertisement in general circulation media, trade association publications, and minority-focused media for at least 20 days before bids or proposals are due. If 20 days are not available, publication for a shorter reasonable time is acceptable;
- C. Written notification to DBEs that their interest in the Contract is solicited;

- D. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal;
- E. Efforts to negotiate with DBEs for specific sub-bids including at a minimum;
 - 1) The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were contacted;
 - 2) A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed; and
 - 3) A statement of why additional agreements with DBEs were not reached.
- F. Concerning each DBE, the Proposer contacted but rejected as unqualified, and the reasons for the rejection;
- G. Efforts made to assist the DBEs contacted that need assistance in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Proposer or Authority.

The Proposer shall submit with his Proposal the completed Information on Solicited Firms form (Appendix D3) listing every firm that provided a quotation to the Proposer for any subcontract to be performed under this Contract, whether or not the firms are DBE certified, and whether or not the firms' quotes were included in the final Proposal.

22. NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

The Authority has the responsibility of ensuring safe, reliable and secure transportation facilities, systems, and projects to maintain the well-being and economic competitiveness of the region. Therefore, the Authority reserves the right to deny access to certain documents, sensitive security construction sites and facilities (including rental spaces) to any person that declines to abide by Port Authority security procedures and protocols, any person with a criminal record with respect to certain crimes or who may otherwise poses a threat to the construction site or facility security. The Authority reserves the right to impose multiple layers of security requirements on the Contractor, its staff and subcontractors and their staffs depending upon the level of security required, or may make any amendments with respect to such requirements as determined by the Authority.

These security requirements may include but are not limited to the following:

- Execution of Port Authority Approved Non-disclosure Agreements

At the direction of the Port Authority, the Contractor shall be required to have its principals, staff and/or subcontractor(s) and their staff, execute Port Authority approved non-disclosure agreements.

- Consultant/ Subconsultant identity checks and background screening

The Port Authority's designated background screening provider may require inspection of not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification (at least one having an official photograph) to verify staff's name and residence; screening federal, state, and/or local criminal justice agency information databases and files; screening of any terrorist identification files; access identification to include some form of biometric security methodology such as fingerprint, facial or iris scanning, or the like.

The Consultant may be required to have its staff, and any subconsultant's staff, material-men, visitors or others over whom the Consultant/subconsultant has control, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks, and a personal identity verification check. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The

Consultant and subconsultants may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks.

As of January 29, 2007, the Secure Worker Access Consortium (S.W.A.C.) is the only Port Authority approved provider to be used to conduct background screening and personal identity verification, except as otherwise required by federal law and/or regulation (such as the Transportation Worker Identification Credential for personnel performing in secure areas at Maritime facilities). Information about S.W.A.C., instructions, corporate enrollment, online applications, and location of processing centers can be found at <http://www.secureworker.com>, or S.W.A.C. may be contacted directly at (877) 522-7922 for more information and the latest pricing. The cost for said background checks for staff that pass and are granted a credential shall be reimbursable to the Consultant (and its subconsultants) as an out-of-pocket expense as provided herein. Staff that are rejected for a credential for any reason are not reimbursable.

- Issuance of Photo Identification Credential

No person will be permitted on or about the Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces) without a facility-specific photo identification credential approved by the Authority. If the authority requires facility-specific identification credential for the Consultant's and the subconsultant's staff, the Authority will supply such identification at no cost to the Consultant or its subconsultant. Such facility-specific identification credential shall remain the property of the Authority and shall be returned to the Authority at the completion or upon request prior to completion of the individual's assignment at the specific facility. It is the responsibility of the appropriate Consultant or subconsultant to immediately report to the Authority the loss of any staff member's individual facility-specific identification credential. The Consultant or subconsultant shall be billed for the cost of the replacement identification credential. Consultant's and subconsultant's staff shall display Identification badges in a conspicuous and clearly visible manner, when entering, working or leaving an Authority construction site or facility.

Employees may be required to produce not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification having an official photograph and an original, unlaminated social security card for identify and SSN verification. Where applicable, for sensitive security construction sites or facilities, successful completion of the application, screening and identify verification for all employees of the Consultant and subconsultant shall be completed prior to being provided a S.W.A.C. ID Photo Identification credential.

- Access control, inspection, and monitoring by security guards

The Authority may provide for Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces) access control, inspection and monitoring by Port Authority Police or Authority retained contractor security guards. However, this provision shall not relieve the Consultant of its responsibility to secure its equipment and work and that of its subconsultant/subcontractor's and service suppliers at the Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces). In addition, the Consultant, subconsultant or service provider is not permitted to take photographs, digital images, electronic copying and/or electronic transmission or video recordings or make sketches on any other medium at the Authority construction sites or facilities (including rental spaces), except when necessary to

perform the Work under this Contract, without prior written permission from the Authority. Upon request, any photograph, digital images, video recording or sketches made of the Authority construction site or facility shall be submitted to the Authority to determine compliance with this paragraph, which submission shall be conclusive and binding on the submitting entity.

- Compliance with the Port Authority Information Security Handbook

The Contract may require access to Port Authority information considered Protected Information (“PI”) as defined in the Port Authority Information Security Handbook (“Handbook”), dated October, 2008, corrected as of November 14, 2013, and as may be further amended. The Handbook and its requirements are hereby incorporated into this agreement and will govern the possession, distribution and use of PI if at any point during the lifecycle of the project or solicitation it becomes necessary for the Consultant to have access to PI. Protecting sensitive information requires the application of uniform safeguarding measures to prevent unauthorized disclosure and to control any authorized disclosure of this information within the Port Authority or when released by the Port Authority to outside entities. The following is an outline of some of the procedures, obligations and directives contained in the Handbook:

- (1) require that the Consultant and subconsultants, when appropriate, sign Non-Disclosure Agreements (NDAs), or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, provided by the Authority as a condition of being granted access to Confidential Information categorized and protected as per the Handbook;
- (2) require that individuals needing access to PI be required to undergo a background check, pursuant to the process and requirements noted in § 3.2 of the Information Security Handbook.
- (3) require Consultants and commercial enterprises to attend training to ensure security awareness regarding Port Authority information;
- (4) specific guidelines and requirements for the handling of PI to ensure that the storage and protection of PI;
- (5) restrictions on the transfer, shipping, and mailing of PI;
- (6) prohibitions on the publication, posting, modifying, copying, reproducing, republishing, uploading, transmitting, or distributing PI on websites or web pages. This may also include restricting persons, who either have not passed a pre-screening background check, or who have not been granted access to PI, from viewing such information;
- (7) require that PI be destroyed using certain methods, measures or technology pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Handbook;
- (8) require the Consultant to mandate that each of its subconsultants maintain the same levels of security required of the Consultant under any Port Authority awarded contract.
- (9) prohibit the publication, exchange or dissemination of PI developed from the project or contained in reports, except between Consultant and subconsultants, without prior approval of the Port Authority;
- (10) require that PI only be reproduced or copied pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Handbook.

- Audits for Compliance with Security Requirements

The Port Authority may conduct random or scheduled examinations of business practices under this section entitled "NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS" and the Handbook in order to assess the extent of compliance with security requirements, Confidential Information procedures, protocols and practices, which may include, but not be limited to, verification of background check status, confirmation of completion of specified training, and/or a site visit to view material storage locations and protocols.

23. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- A. Confidential information shall mean all information disclosed to the Firm/Consultant or the personnel provided by the Firm/Consultant hereunder which relates to the Authority's past, present, and future research, development and business activities including, but not limited to, software and documentation licensed to the Authority or proprietary to the Authority and all associated software, source code procedures and documentation. Confidential information shall also mean any other tangible or intangible information or materials including but not limited to computer identification numbers, access codes, passwords, and reports obtained and/or used during the performance of the Firm/Consultant's Services under this Agreement.
- B. Confidential information shall also mean and include collectively, as per The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook (October 15, 2008, corrected as of November 14, 2013), Protected Information, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information and information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Authority or a third-party or when the Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Confidential.
- C. The Firm/Consultant shall hold all such confidential information in trust and confidence for the Authority, and agrees that the Firm/Consultant and the personnel provided by the Firm/Consultant hereunder shall not, during or after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, disclose to any person, firm or corporation, nor use for its own business or benefit, any information obtained by it under or in connection with the supplying of services contemplated by this Agreement. The Firm/Consultant and the personnel provided by the Firm/Consultant hereunder shall not violate in any manner any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right of the Authority or third persons in connection with their services hereunder, either before or after termination or expiration of this Agreement. The Firm/Consultant and the personnel provided by the Firm/Consultant hereunder shall not willfully or otherwise perform any dishonest or fraudulent acts, breach any security procedures, or damage or destroy any hardware, software or documentation, proprietary or otherwise, in connection with their services hereunder. The Firm/Consultant shall promptly and fully inform the Director in writing of any patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property rights or disputes, whether existing or potential, of which the Firm/Consultant has knowledge, relating to

any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to this Agreement or coming to the Firm/Consultant's attention in connection with this Agreement.

- D. The Firm/Consultant shall not issue nor permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Port Authority or to the fact that goods have been, are being or will be provided to it and/or that services have been, are being or will be performed for it in connection with this Agreement, unless the vendor first obtains the written approval of the Port Authority. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Port Authority believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

24. The Consultant assumes the following distinct and several risks to the extent arising from the negligent or willful intentional acts or omissions of the Consultant or its subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder:

- A. The risk of loss or damage to Authority property arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;
- B. The risk or loss or damage to any property of the Consultant or its subconsultants arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;
- C. The risk of claims, arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder, whether made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority, for loss or damage to any property of the Consultant's agents, employees, subcontractors, subconsultants, materialmen or others performing services hereunder;
- D. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons made against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority on account of injuries (including wrongful death), loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising in connection with the performance of services hereunder including claims against the Consultant or its subconsultants or the Authority for the payment of workers' compensation, whether such claims are made and whether such injuries, damage and loss are sustained at any time both before and after the completion of services hereunder.

The Consultant shall indemnify the Authority against all claims described in subparagraphs A through D above and for all expense incurred by it in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including expenses of attorneys. If so directed, the Consultant shall defend against any claim described in subparagraphs B, C and D above, in which event he shall not without obtaining express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Authority raise any defense involving in any way jurisdiction of the tribunal, immunity of the Authority, governmental nature of the Authority or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Authority, such defense to be at the Consultant's cost.

The provisions of this clause shall also be for the benefit of the Commissioners, officers, agents and employees of the Authority, so that they shall have all the rights which they would have under this clause if they were named at each place above at which the Authority is named, including a direct right of action against the Consultant to enforce the foregoing indemnity, except, however, that the Authority may at any time in its sole discretion and without liability on its part cancel the benefit conferred on any of them by this clause, whether or not the occasion for invoking such benefit has already arisen at the time of such cancellation.

Neither the completion of services hereunder nor the making of payment (final or otherwise) shall release the Consultant from its obligations under this clause. Moreover, neither the enumeration in this clause or the enumeration elsewhere in this Agreement of particular risks assumed by the Consultant or of particular claims for which it is responsible shall be deemed (a) to limit the effect of the provisions of this clause or of any other clause of this Agreement relating to such risks or claims, (b) to imply that it assumes or is responsible for risks or claims only of the type enumerated in this clause or in any other clause of this Agreement, or (c) to limit the risks which it would assume or the claims for which it would be responsible in the absence of such enumerations.

No third party rights are created by the Agreement, except to the extent that the Agreement specifically provides otherwise by use of the words "benefit" or "direct right of action".

Inasmuch as the Authority has agreed to indemnify the Cities of New York and Newark against claims of the types described in subparagraph D above made against said cities, the Consultant's obligation under subparagraph D above shall include claims by said cities against the Authority for such indemnification.

25. CERTIFICATION OF NO INVESTIGATION (CRIMINAL OR CIVIL ANTI-TRUST), INDICTMENT, CONVICTION, DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, DISQUALIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE OF OTHER INFORMATION

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that the Consultant and each parent and/or affiliate of the Consultant has not:

- A. been indicted or convicted in any jurisdiction;
- B. been suspended, debarred, found not responsible or otherwise disqualified from entering into any agreement with any governmental agency or been denied a government agreement for failure to meet standards related to the integrity of the Consultant;
- C. had an agreement terminated by any governmental agency for breach of agreement or for any cause based in whole or in part on an indictment or conviction;
- D. ever used a name, trade name or abbreviated name, or an Employer Identification Number different from those inserted in the Proposal;
- E. had any business or professional license suspended or revoked or, within the five years prior to proposal opening, had any sanction imposed in excess of \$50,000 as a result of any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any license held or with respect to any violation of a federal, state or local environmental law, rule or regulation;
- F. had any sanction imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud, extortion, bribery, proposal rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust regardless of the dollar amount of the sanctions or the date of their imposition; and
- G. been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency.

26. NON-COLLUSIVE PROPOSING, AND CODE OF ETHICS CERTIFICATION, CERTIFICATION OF NO SOLICITATION BASED ON COMMISSION, PERCENTAGE, BROKERAGE, CONTINGENT OR OTHER FEES

By submitting a Proposal on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that:

- A. the prices in its proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Consultant or with any competitor;
- B. the prices quoted in its proposal have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed directly or indirectly by the Consultant prior to the official opening of such proposal to any other Consultant or to any competitor;
- C. no attempt has been made and none will be made by the Consultant to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition;
- D. this organization has not made any offers or agreements or taken any other action with respect to any Authority employee or former employee or immediate family member of either which would constitute a breach of ethical standards under current version of the Code of Ethics in effect on the commencement date of this Agreement (a copy of which is available upon request to the individual named in the clause hereof entitled "Consultant's Questions"), nor does this organization have any knowledge of any act on the part of an Authority employee or former Authority employee relating either directly or indirectly to this organization which constitutes a breach of the ethical standards set forth in said Code;
- E. no person or selling agency other than a bona fide employee or bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Consultant for the purpose of securing business has been employed or retained by the Consultant to solicit or secure this Agreement on the understanding that a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent, or other fee would be paid to such person or selling agency;
- F. the Consultant has not offered, promised or given, demanded or accepted, any undue advantage, directly or indirectly, to or from a public official or employee, political candidate, party or party official, or any private sector employee (including a person who directs or works for a private sector enterprise in any capacity), in order to obtain, retain, or direct business or to secure any other improper advantage in connection with this Agreement; and
- G. no person or organization has been retained, employed or designated on behalf of the Consultant to impact any Authority determination with respect to (i) the solicitation, evaluation or award of this Agreement; or (ii) the preparation of specifications or request for submissions in connection with this Agreement.

The foregoing certifications, shall be deemed to be made by the Consultant as follows:

* if the Consultant is a corporation, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each parent, affiliate,

director, and officer of the Consultant, as well as, to the best of the certifier's knowledge and belief, each stockholder of the Consultant with an ownership interest in excess of 10%;

* if the Consultant is a partnership, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each partner.

Moreover, the foregoing certifications in Sections 25 and 26, if made by a corporate Consultant, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Consultant, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the proposal and the inclusion therein of such certification as the act and deed of the corporation.

In any case where the Consultant cannot make the foregoing certifications, the Consultant shall so state and shall furnish with the signed proposal a signed statement, which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. If the Consultant is uncertain as to whether it can make the foregoing certifications, it shall so indicate in a signed statement furnished with its proposal, setting forth in such statement the reasons for its uncertainty. With respect to the foregoing certification in paragraph "26G.", if the Consultant cannot make the certification, it shall provide, in writing, with the signed proposal: (i) a list of the name(s), address(es), telephone number(s), and place(s) of principal employment of each such individual or organization; and (ii) a statement as to whether such individual or organization has a "financial interest" in this Agreement, as described in the Procurement Disclosure policy of the Authority (a copy of which is available upon request to the Chief Procurement Officer of the Authority). Such disclosure is to be updated, as necessary, up to the time of award of this Agreement. As a result of such disclosure, the Authority shall take appropriate action up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Failure to make the required disclosures shall lead to administrative actions up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Notwithstanding that the Consultant may be able to make the foregoing certifications at the time the proposal is submitted, the Consultant shall immediately notify the Authority in writing during the period of irrevocability of proposals and the term of the Agreement, if Consultant is awarded the Agreement, of any change of circumstances which might under this clause make it unable to make the foregoing certifications or require disclosure. The foregoing certifications or signed statement shall be deemed to have been made by the Consultant with full knowledge that they would become a part of the records of the Authority and that the Authority will rely on their truth and accuracy in awarding this Agreement. In the event that the Authority should determine at any time prior or subsequent to the award of this Agreement that the Consultant has falsely certified as to any material item in the foregoing certifications, has failed to immediately notify the Authority of any change in circumstances which might make it unable to make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure, or has willfully or fraudulently furnished a signed statement which is false in any material respect, or has not fully and accurately represented any circumstance with respect to any item in the foregoing certifications required to be disclosed, the Authority may determine that the Consultant is not a responsible Consultant with respect to its proposal on the Agreement or with respect to future proposals on Authority agreements and may exercise such other remedies as are provided to it by the Agreement with respect to these matters. In addition, Consultants are advised that knowingly providing a false certification or statement pursuant hereto may be the basis for prosecution for offering a false instrument for filing (see, e.g. New York Penal Law, Section 175.30 et seq.). Consultants are also advised that the inability to make such certification

will not in and of itself disqualify a Consultant, and that in each instance the Authority will evaluate the reasons therefor provided by the Consultant.

Under certain circumstances the Consultant may be required as a condition of this Agreement award to enter into a Monitoring Agreement under which it will be required to take certain specified actions, including compensating an independent Monitor to be selected by the Authority. Said Monitor shall be charged with, among other things, auditing the actions of the Consultant to determine whether its business practices and relationships indicate a level of integrity sufficient to permit it to continue business with the Authority.

27. CONSULTANT ELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD OF AGREEMENTS - DETERMINATION BY AN AGENCY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR NEW JERSEY CONCERNING ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE PUBLIC AGREEMENTS

Consultants are advised that the Authority has adopted a policy to the effect that in awarding its agreements it will honor any determination by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey that a Consultant is not eligible to propose on or be awarded public agreements because the Consultant has been determined to have engaged in illegal or dishonest conduct or to have violated prevailing rate of wage legislation.

The policy permits a Consultant whose ineligibility has been so determined by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey to submit a proposal on an Authority agreement and then to establish that it is eligible to be awarded an agreement on which it has proposed because (i) the state agency determination relied upon does not apply to the Consultant, or (ii) the state agency determination relied upon was made without affording the Consultant the notice and hearing to which the Consultant was entitled by the requirements of due process of law, or (iii) the state agency determination was clearly erroneous or (iv) the state agency determination relied upon was not based on a finding of conduct demonstrating a lack of integrity or violation of a prevailing rate of wage law.

The full text of the resolution adopting the policy may be found in the Minutes of the Authority's Board of Commissioners meeting of September 9, 1993.

28. CONSULTANT RESPONSIBILITY, SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall at all times during the Agreement term remain responsible. The Consultant agrees, if requested by the Authority to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in the States of New Jersey or New York, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

The Authority, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Agreement, at any time, when it discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Consultant. In the event of such suspension, the Consultant will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Consultant shall comply with the terms of the suspension order. Agreement activity may resume at such time as the Authority issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Agreement.

Upon written notice to the Consultant, and an opportunity to be heard with appropriate Authority officials or staff, the Agreement may be terminated by the Authority at the Consultant's expense where the Consultant is determined by the Authority to be non-responsible. In such event, the

Authority or its designee may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach, including recovery of costs from Consultant associated with such termination.

29. NO GIFTS, GRATUITIES, OFFERS OF EMPLOYMENT, ETC.

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not offer, give or agree to give anything of value either to an Authority employee, agent, job shopper, Consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority, or to a member of the immediate family (i.e., a spouse, child, parent, brother or sister) of any of the foregoing, in connection with the performance by such employee, agent, job shopper, Consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority of duties involving transactions with the Consultant on behalf of the Authority, whether or not such duties are related to this Agreement or any other Authority agreement or matter. Any such conduct shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

As used herein "anything of value" shall include but not be limited to any (a) favors, such as meals, entertainment, transportation (other than that contemplated by the Agreement or any other Authority agreement), etc. which might tend to obligate the Authority employee to the Consultant, and (b) gift, gratuity, money, goods, equipment, services, lodging, discounts not available to the general public, offers or promises of employment, loans or the cancellation thereof, preferential treatment or business opportunity. Such term shall not include compensation contemplated by this Agreement or any other Authority agreement. Where used herein, the term "Port Authority" or "Authority" shall be deemed to include all subsidiaries of the Authority.

The Consultant shall ensure that no gratuities of any kind or nature whatsoever shall be solicited or accepted by it and by its personnel for any reason whatsoever from the passengers, tenants, customers or other persons using the Facility and shall so instruct its personnel.

In addition, during the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not make an offer of employment or use confidential information in a manner proscribed by the version of the Code of Ethics and Financial Disclosure effective on the commencement date of this Agreement (a copy of which is available upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the Authority). Without the express written approval of the Chief Engineer, you shall keep confidential, and shall require your employees, your subconsultants, and your subconsultant's employees to keep confidential a) all information disclosed by the Authority or its consultants to you or b) developed by you or your subconsultants in the performance of services hereunder. Disclosure of any such information shall constitute a material breach of the Agreement.

The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each subagreement entered into under this Agreement.

30. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not participate in any way in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement (other than an agreement for its own services to the Authority) to which it is contemplated the Authority may become a party, or participate in any way in the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement if the

Consultant has a substantial financial interest in the Consultant or potential Consultant of the Authority or if the Consultant has an arrangement for future employment or for any other business relationship with said Consultant or potential Consultant, nor shall the Consultant at any time take any other action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of conflict of interest on its part. If the possibility of such an arrangement for future employment or for another business arrangement has been or is the subject of a previous or current discussion, or if the Consultant has reason to believe such an arrangement may be the subject of future discussion, or if the Consultant has any financial interest, substantial or not, in a Consultant or potential Consultant of the Authority, and the Consultant's participation in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement with such a Consultant or the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement is contemplated or if the Consultant has reason to believe that any other situation exists which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest, the Consultant shall immediately inform the Director in writing of such situation giving the full details thereof. Unless the Consultant receives the specific written approval of the Director, the Consultant shall not take the contemplated action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Chief Procurement Officer may require the Consultant to submit a mitigation plan addressing and mitigating any disclosed or undisclosed conflict, which is subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer and shall become a requirement, as though fully set forth in this Agreement. In the event the Director shall determine that the performance by the Consultant of a portion of its services under this Agreement is precluded by the provisions of this numbered paragraph, or a portion of the Consultant's said services is determined by the Director to be no longer appropriate because of such preclusion, then the Director shall have full authority on behalf of both parties to order that such portion of the Consultant's services not be performed by the Consultant, reserving the right, however, to have the services performed by others and any lump sum compensation payable hereunder which is applicable to the deleted work shall be equitably adjusted by the parties. The Consultant's execution of this document shall constitute a representation by the Consultant that at the time of such execution the Consultant knows of no circumstances, present or anticipated, which come within the provisions of this paragraph or which might otherwise be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest on the Consultant's part. The Consultant acknowledges that the Authority may preclude it from involvement in certain disposition/privatization initiatives or transactions that result from the findings of its evaluations hereunder or from participation in any agreements which result, directly or indirectly, from the services provided by the Consultant hereunder. The Authority's determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest shall be final.

Any entity performing services for the Port Authority is presumed to have a potential conflict of interest if the same entity or an affiliate also provides services to other Port Authority projects or their affiliates responsible for building portions of the Hurricane Sandy Resiliency Work. However, if Consultant desires to provide services to such a third party and Consultant believes that Consultant can provide a mitigation plan that would address the perceived conflict of interest, Consultant, before agreeing to provide services to such a third party, shall give written notice to the Port Authority and submit such plan for evaluation to the Port Authority. The Port Authority will evaluate the submitted mitigation plan and notify Consultant of whether such plan is acceptable in the Port Authority's sole discretion. If the Port Authority determines that a potential conflict of interest exists that, in the Port Authority's sole opinion, would make Consultant's providing services to such a third party inappropriate, Consultant hereby agrees not

to agree to provide services to such a third-party. This Section is a material component and is of the essence of the Agreement.

31. INTEGRITY MONITOR

The Authority has retained an integrity monitor in connection with the Services (“Integrity Monitor”). The Consultant shall cooperate and cause its subconsultants and the contractors to cooperate fully with the Integrity Monitor and the Port Authority and its Inspector General, including but not limited to providing complete access to all personnel and records related to the performance of this Agreement. Failure to comply with this provision shall be a material breach of this Agreement.

32. As required, the Authority reserves the right to have specific subconsultant(s) added to, or removed from this Agreement.

33. DEFINITIONS

As used in sections 21 to 31 above, the following terms shall mean:

Affiliate - Two or more firms are affiliates if a parent owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if the firms have a common proprietor or general partner.

Agency or Governmental Agency - Any federal, state, city or other local agency, including departments, offices, public authorities and corporations, boards of education and higher education, public development corporations, local development corporations and others.

Investigation - Any inquiries made by any federal, state or local criminal prosecuting agency and any inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations made by any federal, state or local Governmental Agency. Except for inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations, the term does not include inquiries made by any Civil Government Agency concerning compliance with any regulation the nature of which does not carry criminal penalties, nor does it include any background investigations for employment, or federal, state, and local inquiries into tax returns.

Officer - Any individual who serves as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, or Chief Operating Officer of the Consultant by whatever titles known.

Parent - An individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation which owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the Consultant.

34. The entire Agreement between the parties is contained herein and no change in or modification, termination or discharge of this Agreement in any form whatsoever shall be valid or enforceable unless it is in writing and signed by the party to be charged therewith, or by his duly authorized representative, provided, however, that termination in the manner hereinbefore expressly provided shall be effective as so provided.

35. No Commissioner, Officer, Agent or employee of the Authority shall be charged personally by you with any liability or held liable to you under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach hereof.

36. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflict of laws principles.

37. If the foregoing meets with your approval, please indicate your acceptance by signing the original and the additional enclosed copy in the lower left-hand corner and returning them to the Authority.

38. List of Attachment/Exhibits

The following list of exhibits and attachments are annexed hereto and incorporated herein:

Attachment A: Scope of Services

Attachment D: DBE Program Requirements & Attachments

Attachment E: Staffing Plan

Attachment F: Port Authority Non-disclosure and Confidentiality Agreement

Attachment G: Insurance Requirements

Attachment I: Federal Transit Administration Provisions

Attachment J: Federal Emergency Management Agency Provisions

39. Notices. All notices, approvals and consents required or desired to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be (i) personally delivered, (ii) transmitted by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (iii) transmitted by telecopier or facsimile (as elected by the party giving such notice). Notices shall be addressed and delivered as follows:

To Owner: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
Attention:
Title:

With a copy to: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
Attention: General Counsel
225 Park Avenue South
New York, New York 10003

To Consultant: Name of Consultant.
Attention:
Title:

39. If the foregoing meets with your approval, please indicate your acceptance by signing the original and the additional enclosed copy in the lower left-hand corner and returning them to the Authority.

Sincerely,

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

NAME OF FIRM.

- PAGE 24 -

DATE

Lillian D. Valenti
Chief of Procurement
Procurement Department

Date _____

ACCEPTED:
Firm Name

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DRAFT